Print

| Subject: | ODiSy - Disclosure Status |
|----------|---|
| From: | no-reply@pse.com.ph (no-reply@pse.com.ph) |
| To: | disclosure@pse.com.ph; |
| Date: | Thursday, April 18, 2013 11:37 PM |

Dear Sir/Madam:

We would like to inform you that as of APR 18, 2013 08:37:34 AM today,

Reference Number: WLIST_2013000026769 Company Name: Basic Energy Corporation Disclosure Subject: Definitive Information Statement for Annual Stockholders' Meeting on May 29, 2013 with record date of April 29, 2013 Status: APPROVED

Should you need further assistance, please e-mail us at

This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the named addressee. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system.

E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted,

lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission.

If verification is required please request a hard-copy version.

Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc.
PSE Center, One Exchange Road
Ortigas Center, Pasig City.
Philippines 1600
This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the named addressee.
If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.
Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system.

E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secured or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission.

Print

| Subject: | ODiSy – Disclosure Status |
|----------|---|
| From: | no-reply@pse.com.ph (no-reply@pse.com.ph) |
| To: | disclosure@pse.com.ph; |
| Date: | Thursday, April 18, 2013 11:37 PM |

Dear Sir/Madam:

We would like to inform you that as of APR 18, 2013 08:37:07 AM today,

Reference Number: WLIST_2013000026765 Company Name: Basic Energy Corporation Disclosure Subject: Definitive Information Statement for Annual Stockholders' Meeting on May 29, 2013 with record date of April 29, 2013 Status: APPROVED

Should you need further assistance, please e-mail us at

This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the named addressee. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system.

E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted,

lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission.

If verification is required please request a hard-copy version.

Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc.
PSE Center, One Exchange Road
Ortigas Center, Pasig City.
Philippines 1600
This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the named addressee.
If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.
Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system.

E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secured or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission.

If verification is required please request a hard-copy version.

Philippine Stock Exchange, PSE Plaza, Ayala Avenue, Makati City.

Print

| Subject: | ODiSy – Disclosure Status |
|----------|---|
| From: | no-reply@pse.com.ph (no-reply@pse.com.ph) |
| To: | disclosure@pse.com.ph; |
| Date: | Thursday, April 18, 2013 11:36 PM |

Dear Sir/Madam:

We would like to inform you that as of APR 18, 2013 08:36:05 AM today,

Reference Number: WLIST_2013000026763 Company Name: Basic Energy Corporation Disclosure Subject: Definitive Information Statement for Annual Stockholders' Meeting on May 29, 2013 with record date of April 29, 2013 Status: APPROVED

Should you need further assistance, please e-mail us at

This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the named addressee. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system.

E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted,

lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission.

If verification is required please request a hard-copy version.

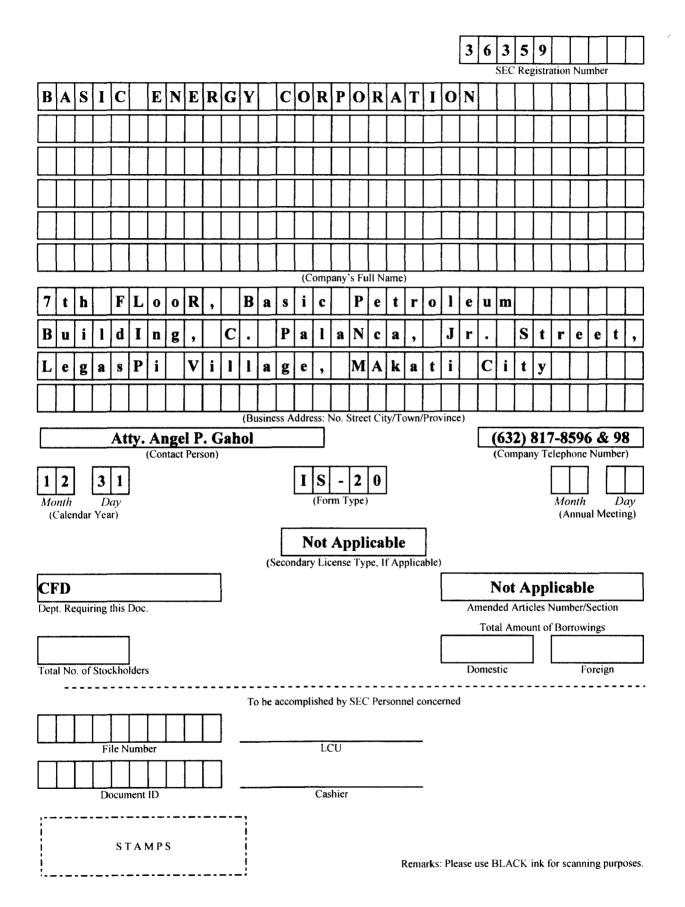
Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc.
PSE Center, One Exchange Road
Ortigas Center, Pasig City.
Philippines 1600
This message contains confidential information and is intended only for the named addressee.
If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.
Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system.

E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secured or error-free as information could be intercepted, corrupted, lost, destroyed, arrive late or incomplete, or contain viruses. The sender therefore does not accept liability for any errors or omissions in the contents of this message, which arise as a result of e-mail transmission.

If verification is required please request a hard-copy version.

Philippine Stock Exchange, PSE Plaza, Ayala Avenue, Makati City.

COVER SHEET





NOTICE OF ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS MEETING

Notice is hereby given that the regular Annual Meeting of Stockholders of **BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION** will be held at the **MANILA GOLF AND COUNTRY CLUB**, **Harvard Road, Forbes Park, Makati City, on Wednesday, May 29, 2013 at 2:30 p.m.**, with the following agenda:

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Certification of Due Notice of Meeting and Existence of Quorum
- 3. Approval of Minutes of the Annual Stockholders Meeting Held on May 30, 2012
- 4. Presentation of the 2012 Annual Report
- 5. Ratification of All Acts of the Board and Management
- 6. Election of Directors
- 7. Appointment of External Auditors
- 8. Other Matters
- 9. Adjournment

Only stockholders of record at the close of business on April 29, 2013 are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, this meeting. For this purpose, the Stock and Transfer Books of the Corporation will be closed from April 29 to May 29, 2013.

In case you cannot attend in person, please accomplish the Proxy Form and deliver at the office of the Corporate Secretary at the principal office of the Corporation, on or before May 22, 2013 at 3:00 p.m. Validation of proxies will be conducted on May 24, 2013 at 3:00 p.m. at the principal office of the Corporation.

Minutes of the 2012 Annual Stockholders Meeting are available for your perusal at the principal office of the Corporation during business hours.

We look forward to your attendance at the Annual Stockholders Meeting.

Makati City, April 15, 2013.

Corporate Secretary

PROXY FORM ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING May 29, 2013 – 2:30 P.M. MANILA GOLF AND COUNTRY CLUB Harvard Road, Forbes Park, Makati City

The undersigned stockholder of **BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION** (the "Corporation"), hereby appoints, names and constitutes ________ or, in his absence, the Chairman of the Board of the Corporation, as proxy to represent and vote all shares registered in the name of the undersigned stockholder at the Annual Meeting of the stockholders of Corporation scheduled on May 29, 2013 at 2:30 P.M., and any postponements or adjournment(s) thereof, and hereby ratifying and confirming any and all action taken by said proxy on matters which may properly come before such meeting or its postponements or adjournment(s) thereof. In particular, the undersigned hereby directs the proxy to vote the shares on the following agenda items in the manner indicated below, or if not so indicated, the proxy shall exercise full discretion in acting thereon.

| AGENDA ITEMS | | ACTION | | | |
|--------------|---|---------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Approve | Disapprove | Abstain | |
| 1. | Approval of the Minutes of the May 30, 2012 Meeting | | | | |
| 2. | Notation of the 2012 Annual Report | | | | |
| 3. | Ratification of all acts of the Board and Management for 2012-2013 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| 4. | Election of Directors | | | | Authority to Vote Withheld |
| | Oscar C. De Venecia | | | | |
| _ | Francis C. Chua | | | | |
| | Ramon L. Mapa | | | | |
| | Oscar L. De Venecia, Jr | | | | |
| | Ma. Florina M. Chan | | | | |
| | Eduardo V. Manalac | | | | |
| | Jaime J. Martirez | | | | |
| | Gabriel R. Singson, Jr. | | | | |
| | Isidoro O. Tan | | | | |
| | Dennis D. Decena (Independent Director) | | | | |
| | Oscar S. Reyes (Independent Director) | | | | |
| 5 . | Appointment of SGV & Co. as External Auditor | | | | |

The above-named nominees were screened and pre-qualified in accordance with the Corporation's Code of Corporate Governance and SEC Circular No. 16, Series of 2002.

Signed this _____, 2013 at _____.

Stockholder

By:

Authorized Signatory

NOTES:

- (a) All proxies for the meeting should be received by the Corporate Secretary on or before May 22, 2013 at 3:00 P.M.
- (b) The proxy for a stockholder which is a corporation or a partnership should be executed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation or partnership and must be accompanied by a Corporate Secretary's Certificate quoting the Board or Partners' resolution or extracts thereof authorizing the said corporate officer to execute said proxy.

(THIS PROXY IS BEING SOLICITED ON BEHALF OF BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION)

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION SEC FORM 20-IS INFORMATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 20 OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE

- 1. Check the appropriate box:
 - ___ Preliminary Proxy Statement
 - Definitive Proxy Statement
 - ____ Additional Materials
- 2. Name of Registrant as specified in its charter <u>BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION</u>
- 3. <u>Incorporated in the Philippines</u> Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization
- 4. SEC Identification Number _____36359_____
- 5. BIR Tax Identification Code _____000-438-702
- 6. 7/F Basic Petroleum Bldg., C. Palanca St., Legaspi Vill., Makati City 1229

Address of principal office

Postal Code

- 7. Registrant's telephone number, including area code <u>+63(2)817-8596 & 98</u>
- 8. <u>May 29, 2013 at 2:30 P.M. at the Manila Golf and Country Club, Harvard Road, Forbes</u> Park, Makati City

Date, time and place of the meeting of security holders

- 9. Approximate date on which the Information Statement is first to be sent or given to the security holders. <u>May 7, 2013</u>
- 10. Name of Persons other than the Registrant Filing Proxy Statement

| Address | |
|---------------------|---|
| Phone Number | |
| | ant to Sections 8 and 12 of the Code (information on number bt is applicable only to corporate registrants): |
| Title of Each Class | Number of Shares of Common Stock |
| | Outstanding or Amount of Debt Outstanding |
| Common | 2,469,193,512 |

If so, disclose name of the Exchange: _____ Philippine Stock Exchange

1

PART I

A. <u>GENERAL INFORMATION</u>

ITEM I. DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING OF SECURITY HOLDERS

The 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders of BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION (the Corporation) will be held on Wednesday, May 29, 2013, at 2:30 P.M. at the Manila Golf and Country Club, Harvard Road, Forbes Park, Makati City.

The complete mailing address of the principal office of the Corporation is:

7th Floor, Basic Petroleum Bldg. 104 C. Palanca Jr. St., Legaspi Village Makati City

RECORD DATE

The record date for the purpose of determining stockholders entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the Annual Stockholders Meeting is April 29, 2013.

APPROXIMATE DATE OF RELEASE OF PROXY STATEMENT AND PROXY FORM

Date: May 7, 2013

ITEM II – DISSENTERS' RIGHT OF APPRAISAL

The appraisal right may be exercised by any stockholder who shall have voted against (1) an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation that changes or restricts the rights of any stockholder or class of shares, or authorizes preferences in any respect superior to the outstanding shares of any class, or extends or shortens the corporate existence; (2) a sale, lease, exchange, transfer, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property and assets; or (3) a merger and consolidation; by making a written demand on the Corporation for payment of the fair value of his share(s). The written demand, together with the share certificate/s of the withdrawing stockholder, must be received by the Corporation within thirty (30) calendar days from the date on which the vote was taken. Failure to make the written demand or to surrender the share certificate/s within such period shall be deemed a waiver of the appraisal right.

If within a period of sixty (60) days from the date the corporate action was approved by the stockholders, the withdrawing stockholder and the Corporation cannot agree on the fair value of the shares, it shall be determined and appraised by three (3) disinterested persons, one of whom shall be named by the stockholder, another by the Corporation, and the third by the two thus chosen. The findings of the majority of the appraisers shall be final, and their award shall be paid by the Corporation within thirty (30) days after such award is made. No payment shall be made to any withdrawing stockholder unless the Corporation has unrestricted retained earnings in its books to cover such payment. Upon payment by the Corporation of the agreed or awarded price, the stockholders shall forthwith transfer his shares to the Corporation.

The appraisal right is also available to a dissenting stockholder in case the Corporation decides to invest its funds in another corporation or business or for any purpose other than the primary purpose as provided in Title IV, Section 42 of the Corporation Code. In addition, the Corporation shall take up and seek approval by stockholders of the denial of pre-emptive rights of stockholders to issuances from the un-issued authorized capital stock of the Corporation. This matter may give rise to the exercise of any dissenter's appraisal right.

ITEM III - INTEREST OF CERTAIN PERSONS IN MATTERS TO BE ACTED UPON

No director or officer of the Corporation or nominee for election as director, or officer of the Corporation, or past director or officer of the Corporation at anytime since the beginning of the last fiscal year, and to the best knowledge of the Corporation, no associate of a director or officer or nominee for election as director or officer of the Corporation has any substantial interest, direct or indirect, by security holdings or otherwise, in any matter to be acted upon at the Annual Meeting of Stockholders, other than the election to office as directors of the incumbent directors.

The Corporation has not received any information from a director of the Corporation, either verbally or in writing of his/her intention to oppose any action to be taken by the Corporation at the annual stockholders meeting.

B. CONTROL AND COMPENSATION INFORMATION

ITEM IV - VOTING SECURITIES AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS THEREOF

- a) Number of common shares 4,171,993,512 shares (inclusive of subscribed and unpaid shares), as of February 28, 2013. Each share is entitled to one vote, subject to cumulative voting, as explained below. There are no restrictions that limit the payment of dividends on common shares.
- b) Record Date April 29, 2013.
- c) Voting Rights At the annual meeting of stockholders, every stockholder entitled to vote shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock registered in his name in the books of the Corporation. However, in the election of directors, every stockholder entitled to vote shall be entitled to cumulate his vote in accordance with the provisions of law in such case made and provided. Hence, a holder of shares of common stock may vote such number of shares recorded in his name in the books of the Corporation as of Record Date, for as many persons as there are directors to be elected, or he may cumulate said shares and give one candidate as many votes as the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of his shares shall equal, or he may distribute such shares of stock on the same principle among as many candidates as he shall see fit.

d) Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners and Management

(1) Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners

The entity known to the Registrant to be directly or indirectly the record or beneficial owner of more than 5% of the Corporation's outstanding common shares as of February 28, 2013 is:

| (1) Title of Class | (2)Name & Address of Record Owner & Relationship with Issuer | (3) Name of Beneficial Ownership and Relationship with Record Owner | (4)Citizen -ship of Record Owner | (5) No. of Shares Held & Nature of Ownership (Record/Beneficial) | (6) Percentage |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|-------------------|
| Common Shares | Philippine Depository and Trust Corporation* 37/F Tower I Enterprise Center Ayala Avenue, Makati City (No relationship with the Corporation) | Various Participants of PCD | Filipino | 2,038,369,235 (Record) | 82.55% |

*Philippine Depository and Trust Corporation (PDTC") is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Philippine Central Depository, Inc. ("PCD"), which acts as trustee-nominee for all shares lodged in the PCD system. It was formerly known as the PCD Nominee Corporation. The beneficial owner of such shares are PCD's participants who hold the shares on their behalf or on behalf of their clients.

PCD is a private corporation organized to implement an automated book entry system of handling securities transactions in the Philippines. Under the PCD procedures, when an issuer of a PCD-eligible issue will hold a stockholders' meeting, the PCD shall execute a pro-forma proxy in favor of its participants for the total number of shares in their respective principal security account as well as for the total number of shares in their client securities account. For the shares held in the principal securities account, the participant concerned is appointed as proxy with full voting rights and powers as registered owner of such shares. For the shares held in the client securities account, the participant concerned is appointed as proxy, with the obligation to constitute a sub-proxy in favor of its clients with full voting and other rights for the number of shares beneficially owned by such clients.

Three (3) PCD participants hold more than five percent (5%) of the Corporation's total outstanding and issued common shares of stock, namely: COL Financial Group, Inc., (214,506,780 shares); Yu & Company, Inc. (148,271,683 shares) and King's Power Securities, Inc. (125,948,996 shares). None of the clients of said participants were reported to own more than 5% of the Corporation's total outstanding and issued common shares.

Out of the 2,469,193,512 issued and outstanding shares of the Corporation, 2,422,690,250 shares or 98.12 % are held by Filipino citizens and 46,503,262 shares or 1.88% are held by foreigners.

(2) Security Ownership of Directors and Key Officers

The following are the number of common shares known to the Corporation to be owned beneficially and/or of record by the incumbent directors and key officers of the Corporation, and the percentage of shareholdings of each, as of February 28, 2013:

DIRECTORS Amount of Beneficial **Ownership & Relationship Title of Class** Name of Beneficial w/ Beneficial Owner Citizenship Percentage Owner Common Oscar C. De Venecia 8,110,000 (direct) Filipino 0.328% 3,000,000 (indirect) 0.121% Common Francis C. Chua 10,000 direct) Filipino 0.0004% 4,999,998 (indirect) 0.202% Ramon L. Mapa Common 268,635 (direct) Filipino 0.011% Common Filipino Oscar L. De Venecia, Jr. 516,334 (direct) 0.021% 1,500,000 (indirect) 0.061% Common Ma. Florina M. Chan 10,000 (direct) Filipino 0.0004% 3,000,000 (indirect) 0.121% Common Eduardo V. Manalac 10,000 (direct) Filipino 0.0004% 3,000,000 (indirect) 0.121% Common Jaime J. Martirez 10,000 (direct) Filipino 0.0004% 3,000,000 (indirect) 0.121% Common Gabriel R. Singson, Jr. 10,000 (direct) Filipino 0.0004% 3,000,000 (indirect) 0.121 Common Isidoro O. Tan 24,822,276 (direct) Filipino 1.005% 3,000,000 (indirect) 0.121% Common **Oscar S. Reyes** 10,000 (direct) Filipino 0.0004% 3,000,000 (indirect) 0.121% Common Dennis D. Decena 10,000 (direct) Filipino 0.0004% 400,000 (indirect) 0.016% TOTAL 61,687,243 2.538%

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

| Title of Class | Name of Beneficial Owner | Amount of Beneficial Ownership & Relationship w/ Beneficial Owner | Citizenship | Percentage |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|------------|
| Common | Alberto P. Morillo | 1,554,121 (direct) | Filipino | 0.063% |
| | | 100,000 (indirect) | | 0.004% |
| Common | Corazon M. Bejasa | 100,000 (indirect) | | 0.004% |
| Common | Marietta V. Villafuerte | 100,000 (indirect) | | 0.004% |
| | TOTAL | 1,854,121 | | 0.075% |

DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS AS A GROUP

| Title of Class | Name of Beneficial Owner | Amount of Beneficial Ownership & Relationship w/ Beneficial Owner | Citizenship | Percentage |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|------------|
| Common | Directors as a Group | 33,787,245(direct) | Filipino | 1.368% |
| | | 27,899,998(indirect) | | 1.129% |
| | Executive Officers as a | 1,554,121(direct) | Filipino | 0.062% |
| | Group | 300,000 (indirect) | | 0.012% |
| | Total | 63,541,364 | | 2.57% |

Voting Trust Holders of 5% or more

None of the directors and officers owns 5% or more of the outstanding capital stock of the Corporation. The Corporation is not also aware of any person holding 5% or more of the Corporation's outstanding shares under a voting trust agreement or similar agreement.

Changes in Control

Management is not aware of any existing arrangement which may result in a change in control of the Corporation by stockholders.

ITEM V - DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following are the incumbent directors of the Corporation:

| Name | Period of Service |
|--------------------------|--|
| Oscar C. De Venecia | 1988 to July 12, 2007; February 12, 2009 up to the present |
| Francis C. Chua | 1998 up to the present |
| Ramon L. Mapa | 1976 up to the present |
| Oscar L. de Venecia, Jr. | 1999-2006; March 30, 2007 up to the present |
| Ma. Florina M. Chan | April 3, 2008 up to the present |
| Dennis D. Decena | August 8, 2008 up to the present |
| Eduardo V. Manalac | September 30, 2009 up to the present |
| Jaime J. Martirez | October 10, 2007 up to the present |
| Gabriel R. Singson, Jr. | April 3, 2008 up to the present |
| Isidoro O. Tan | 1993 up to the present |
| Oscar S. Reyes | April 04, 2007 up to the present |
| | |

Each director of the Corporation holds office for a one (1) year term beginning on the date of his election and expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders next after his election and until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

NOMINATION OF DIRECTORS AND INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

The Nominating Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation composed of Mr. Oscar C. De Venecia, as Chairman, with Mr. Oscar S. Reyes, Mr. Ramon L. Mapa, Mr. Oscar L. De Venecia, Jr., and Mr. Dennis D. Decena, as members, has determined that the incumbent directors, shall be nominated for re-election at the annual meeting of stockholders, and that all the nominees possess all the qualifications and have none of the disqualifications for directorship as prescribed in the Corporation's By-Laws and the Manual of Corporate Governance. For the purpose of electing the independent directors, the Nominating Committee adopted the independence criteria set out in the Corporation's Manual of Corporate Governance and under SRC Rule No. 38 and are consistent with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 16, Series of 2002. The two independent directors-nominees, namely: Messrs. Dennis D. Decena and oscar S. Reyes, are not officers or employees of the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries, and are free from any business or other relationship with the Corporation which could or could reasonably be perceived to materially interfere with the exercise of their independent judgment in carrying out their responsibilities as independent directors.

The following are nominated as members of the Board of Directors for the term 2013-2014:

Oscar C. De Venecia Ramon L. Mapa Ma. Florina M. Chan Eduardo V. Manalac Isidoro O. Tan Dennis D. Decena.-Independent Director Oscar S. Reyes-Independent Director Francis C. Chua Oscar L. de Venecia, Jr. Jaime J. Martirez Gabriel R. Singson, Jr.

The following nominees for election as independent directors of the Board of Directors were nominated, as follows:

| <u>Nominee</u> | Nominating Party | <u>Relationship</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Dennis D. Decena | Oscar C. De Venecia | none |
| Oscar S. Reyes | Oscar C. De Venecia | none |

None of the above directors declined to stand for re-election to the Board of Directors because of any disagreement with the Corporation or any matter relating to the Corporation's operations, policies or practices.

Board Committees

The members of the Audit Committee, which reviews the audit plans, report and findings of the internal and external auditors of the Corporation, are:

| Oscar S. Reyes (Independent Director) | - | Chairman |
|---|---|----------|
| Dennis D. Decena (Independent Director) | - | Member |
| Ma. Florina M. Chan | - | Member |
| Jaime J. Martirez | - | Member |
| Gabriel R. Singson, Jr. | - | Member |

The members of the Nominating Committee, which reviews the qualifications of nominees to the Board of Directors and the key officers of the Corporation, are:

| Oscar C. De Venecia | - | Chairman |
|---|---|---------------|
| Oscar S. Reyes (Independent Director) | - | Vice Chairman |
| Oscar L. De Venecia, Jr. | - | Member |
| Ramon L. Mapa | - | Member |
| Dennis D. Decena (Independent Director) | - | Member |

The members of the Compensation and Remuneration Committee, which reviews the Corporation's compensation and remuneration structure for directors and officers of the Corporation, are:

| Oscar L. De Venecia , Jr. | - | Chairman |
|---|---|----------|
| Francis C. Chua | - | Member |
| Jaime J. Martirez | - | Member |
| Isidoro O. Tan | - | Member |
| Dennis D. Decena (Independent Director) | - | Member |

The members of the Finance and Investments Committee, which reviews the financial reports of the Corporation and all project and investment proposals, are:

| Jaime J. Martirez | - | Chairman |
|---|-----|---------------|
| Ramon L. Mapa | - | Vice Chairman |
| Oscar L. De Venecia, Jr. | - | Member |
| Ma. Florina M. Chan | - | Member |
| Dennis D. Decena (Independent Director) | - (| Member |
| Eduardo V.Manalac | - | Member |
| Gabriel R. Singson, Jr. | - | Member |
| Isidoro O. Tan | - | Member |
| | | |

The members of the Corporate Governance Committee, which is responsible for maintaining and ensuring good governance of the Corporation, are:

| Gabriel R. Singson, Jr. | - | Chairman |
|---|---|---------------|
| Francis C. Chua | - | Vice-Chairman |
| Ma. Florina M. Chan | - | Member |
| Jaime J. Martirez | - | Member |
| Dennis D. Decena (Independent Director) | - | Member |

The following are the incumbent officers of the Corporation:

| Oscar C. De Venecia | Chairman |
|--------------------------|--|
| Oscar L. De Venecia, Jr. | President & CEO |
| Marietta V. Villafuerte | VP & Treasurer |
| Corazon M. Bejasa | VP & Corporate Secretary |
| Alberto P. Morillo | VP- Operations |
| Angel P. Gahol | AVP-Compliance Officer & Asst. Corporate Secretary |
| | · · · · |

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The following are the names, ages, positions and period of service in the Corporation of the incumbent directors, who were nominated for election as directors for the term 2013-2014, and key officers of the Corporation, and their business experiences for the last five years:

1. DIRECTORS

OSCAR C. DE VENECIA, 80 years old, Filipino, is the Chairman of the Board. Prior thereto, he held several positions in the Corporation: as the Executive Vice President of the Corporation and director in 1972; became President and CEO in 1980; and was elected as Chairman of the Board & CEO from 1988 to July 12, 2007. He served as Chairman of the Advisory Board from July 12, 2007 to February 11, 2009 before assuming the position of Chairman of the Board and CEO again on February 12, 2009. He is also the Chairman of the subsidiaries of the Corporation, namely: Basic Geothermal Energy Corporation, iBasic, Inc., Basic Diversified Holdings, Inc., Southwest Resources, Inc., Basic Ecomarket Farms, Inc., Basic Biofuels Corporation, and Pan-Phil Aqua Culture Corporation.

He is the Co-Chairman for International and Trade Affairs of the Philippine Chamber of Commerce and Industry; a member of the Advisory Board of the Philippines Trade Foundation, Inc. He was a director of the Manila Economic & Cultural Office (MECO), an Independent Director of the Export & Industry Bank and he was a director of the Pangasinan Economic Development Foundation, Inc. He is Past Chairman and President, now Senior Adviser, of the Petroleum Association of the Philippines.

He is the Honorary Consul General of Ukraine in the Philippines and Past Dean of the Consular Corps of the Philippines. He is an Honorary Rear Admiral of the Philippine Coast Guard Auxiliary and a Trustee of the Free Rural Eye Clinic Foundation, Inc. in San Fabian, Pangasinan. He is a Past President of the National Association of Mapua Alumni and a life member of the Management Association of the Philippines.

He is a Past President of the Rotary Club of Makati West and Past District Governor of Rotary International, District 3830; Past Chairman of the Rotary Golfing Fellowship Foundation of the Philippines, Inc.; and Past Chairman, Philippine College of Rotary Governors, Inc. (1997-1998). He has received numerous awards and recognitions: Awarded Plaque of Appreciation by the Rotary Foundation as Chairman of the National PolioPlus Immunization Committee (1992-2003) when the Philippines was certified Polio Free by the WHO on October 19, 2002; Multiple Paul Harris Fellow (Multiple Pin); Major Gift Donor; Volunteer and Benefactor of R.I.; Awardee, "Special Rotary International Presidential World Understanding and Peace Award" given by R.I. President Stan McCaffrey as President of the Rotary Club of Makati West during the 1982 R.I. Convention in Dallas, Texas, U.S.A.; Awardee, "Citation for Meritorious Service " from The Rotary International Foundation; Awardee, "Distinguished Service Award" from The Rotary International Foundation ; Awardee, "President's Golden Century Citation" from R.I. President Herbert G. Brown; Awardee, "Regional Service Award for a Polio-Free World" from The Rotary International Foundation; Awardee, "Service Above Self Award", Rotary International; Representative of District 3830 to the 2004 Rotary International Council on Legislation, Chicago, Illinois. He represented the President of Rotary International in various Rotary district conferences in the Philippines, Australia, India, Korea and Japan.

FRANCIS C. CHUA, 63 years old, Filipino, is a director of the Corporation since 1998. and the second Vice Chairman of the Board of the Directors and Director of the various subsidiaries of the Corporation since November, 2007. He was the Special Envoy on Trade and Investments of the Department of Foreign Affairs from June, 2007 to May 2010. He is the Honorary Trade and Investment Representative of the Department of Trade and Industry since 2002. He is also the Honorary Consulate General of the Republic of Peru in Manila, since 2006. He was a Special Adviser on Economic Affairs, Office of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, Congress of the Philippines in 1997 and member of the Board of Trustees of the Technical Education and Skills Development Authority from 2006 to 2009. He was the Chairman and President of BA Securities: President of the Philippine Satellite Corporation, and Vice-Chairman/Treasurer of Mabuhay Satellite Corporation. He is a member of the Board of Governors of the Philippine Stock Exchange. He is a director of Bank of Commerce since 2008 and a director of NGCP since 2009. For his civic affiliations, among others, he is the Honorary President of the Federation of Filipino Chinese Chambers of Commerce & Industry, past President of the Chamber of Commerce of the Philippines Foundation; and Chairman Emeritus of the Philippine Chamber of Commerce & Industry. He obtained his degree in Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering from the University of the Philippines, in 1967, and was conferred Doctor of Humanities, Honoris Causa from the Central Luzon State University.

RAMON L. MAPA, 69 years old, Filipino, is a director of the Corporation since 1976 and a Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors effective October, 2007 and director of the various subsidiaries of Corporation. He is presently the Treasurer of Optimum Asia Realty & Development Corporation, Director of Sta. Elena Properties, Inc., since 2002, and Director and Treasurer of Maple Agricultural Corporation, and Maple Realty Corporation since 2002. He obtained his degree in Bachelor of Arts, major in Economics from the Ateneo University in 1965 and earned MBA credits also at the Ateneo University in 1966.

OSCAR L. DE VENECIA, JR., 45 years old, Filipino, is a director and the President and CEO of the Corporation. He was the Executive Vice President & COO of the Corporation since April 04, 2007 and was appointed as President & CEO of the Corporation in August, 2011. He has served the Corporation in various executive positions, namely, as SVP and COO from June, 1997 up to June, 2001 and was the President and CEO from December, 2002 up to November, 2005. He is the President of Basic Geothermal Energy Corporation, Basic Ecomarket Farms, Inc. and Basic Biofuels Corporation, the President & COO of Basic Diversified Industrial Holdings, Inc., the Chairman and President of iBasic, Inc., director of Basic Consolidated International, Inc. and President of Southwest Resources, Inc. He was the President of Forum Energy Philippines, Inc. from November 2005 to April 2007, Chairman and CEO of Blue Bamboo Solutions, Inc. from September, 2002 to December, 2005, a Consultant for Strategic Alliance Development Corporation from March, 2002 and moved as Business Development Manager of Stradcom Corporation from May to November, 2002. He was the President of the Rotary Club of Makati East for the Rotary Year 2010-2011, and is a member of the Management Association of the Philippines. He was appointed Honorary Vice Consul of the Consulate of Ukraine in the Philippines covering the Clark-Subic Economic Zone on February 18, 2011. He obtained his degree in Bachelor of Arts in Economics from Fordham University, New York City, in 1996.

MA. FLORINA M. CHAN, 57 years old, Filipino, is a Director of the Corporation since April 3, 2008 and director of the various subsidiaries of the Corporation since 2008. She was the President & COO of Philippine Commercial Capital, Inc., with which she was employed from July 16, 1982 to March 31, 2011. She was also a director of PCCI Securities Brokers Corporation, International Capital Corporation and PCCI Equities, Inc., since 2005. She obtained her degree in Bachelor of Science in Business Economics at the University of the Philippines in 1977 and Master in Business Administration at the Fordham University in 1980.

DENNIS D. DECENA, 61 years old, Filipino, is an independent director of the Corporation since August 8, 2008. He is an independent director of the Rural bank of Cavite, Inc. He was the EVP and COO of Roxaco Land Corporation from 1997 to 2008 and Treasurer of Roxas & Company from 2003 to 2008. Prior thereto, from 1976 to 1997, he held various responsible positions in the Jaka Group of Companies, Urban Bank, Union Bank, Business International (HK) Ltd., RCBC, UCPB and Far East Bank and Trust Company. He is presently an independent director of Rural Bank of Cavite, Inc. and President of the Punta Fuego Village Homeowners Association Inc. He was and still is active in various professional and civic organizations such as FINEX, the FINEX Foundation, the Rotary Club of Makati West, the Debbie Decena Memorial Educational Foundation and the Society of Industrial, Residential Commercial Realty Organization (SIRCRO). He obtained his degree in Bachelor of Arts in Economics Honors (Cum Laude) from the Ateneo de Manila University in 1974 and his Master's Degree in Business Administration from the University of the Philippines in 1976. He was a Postgraduate Fellow of the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, TUFTS University, in Massachusetts, U.S.A. as a Hubert H. Humphrey Fellow where he obtained his postgraduate certificate in International Business in 1989.

EDUARDO V. MAŇALAC, 67 years old, Filipino, has been a director of the Corporation and its subsidiaries since October, 2009. He is currently President of TransEnergy International Limited, and non-executive Director for the Australian company, NIDO Petroleum Limited. From 2003 to late 2004, Mr. Mañalac was Undersecretary of the Department of Energy (DOE) of the Philippines, where, among other achievements, he promoted the standardization and use of coconut biodiesel, which highlighted the DOE's participation in developing the "Biofuels Law." He instituted a transparent new system for the awarding of oil service contracts, that led to the First Philippine Contracting Round in 2003. He was appointed President and CEO of the Philippine National Oil Company (PNOC) on August, 30, 2004, President and CEO of the PNOC Exploration Corporation (PNOC-EC) in September, 2004, and subsequently Chairman of the PNOC Energy Development Corporation (PNOC-EDC) within the same time period. Mr. Mañalac also initiated international cooperative meetings that led to the historic signing of the Tripartite Agreement for a Joint Marine Seismic Undertaking in the South China Sea between the Philippines (PNOC), China (China National Offshore Oil Corporation), and Vietnam (Petrovietnam).

Prior to 2003, he was an executive for the Oklahoma-based Phillips Petroleum Company, now Conoco Phillips based in Houston Texas. He served as Exploration Manager for North America from 1981-85 and was then assigned to head Phillips Petroleum Company Indonesia as its Managing Director from 1985-87. He was also President and General Manager of Phillips Pakistan from 1987-89 and Exploration Manager for Latin America from 1989-95. His last posting with Phillips was China, where, as Vice-president and Exploration manager for Phillips China, he discovered the giant Peng Lai oil field in northern China's Bohai Bay in 1999. For this reason, and for other outstanding achievements, the government of the People's Republic of China honoured him with its Friendship Award in 2000, and its first-ever Foreign Model Worker Award in 2003.

Mr. Mañalac attended the University of the Philippines in Diliman, Q.C. Philippines, which granted him an Outstanding Alumni Award in 2001. He graduated from UP with a Bachelor of Science degree in Geology in 1967, and completed post-Graduate studies in petroleum geology through 1969.

JAIME J. MARTIREZ, 58 years old, Filipino, is a director of the Corporation and its subsidiaries since October, 2007. He is the President & CEO of Unicapital Finance and Investments, Inc., Managing Director and Treasurer of Unicapital, Inc., Treasurer and Director of Unicapital Securities, Inc., Chairman, and President & CEO of Unoventure, Inc., a PEZA registered enterprise facilities provider. He is the Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Unicapital Group of Companies. He holds other director positions- in Majalco, Inc., a diversified holding corporation, Malayan Savings Bank, CCC Insurance Corporation, and Insular Rural Bank, a Las Pinas based rural bank. He is also a director of the Philippine Finance Association, and is a member of the Makati Business Club. He has acquired and developed professional expertise in the field of Investment Banking for the last 26 years, since 1976. He obtained his degree in Bachelor of Science in Management from De La Salle University in 1975 and is a candidate for a Masters degree in Business Administration from the Ateneo de Manila University Graduate School in 1979.

OSCAR S. REYES, 67 years old, Filipino, and a director of the Corporation and its subsidiaries since June, 2007. He is presently the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Manila Electric Corporation. Among his other positions are: Chairman of Redondo Peninsula Energy Inc., Meralco Industrial Engineering Services, Inc., Meralco Energy, Inc., CIS Bayad Center, Inc., Pepsi Cola Products, Inc. and Link Edge Inc.; Member of the Board of Directors of Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company (Advisory Board), Smart Communications Inc.,

and Bank of the Philippine Islands; Independent Director of Ayala Land, Inc., Manila Water Co., Alcorn Gold Resources Corporation, Sun Life Financial Plans, Inc., Sun Life Prosperity Funds, Grepalife Asset Management Corporation, Petrolift Inc., and Eramen Minerals Inc., among other firms. Prior to these posts, he served the Shell Companies in the Philippines in various capacities, including Country Chairman and concurrently President of Pilipinas Shell Petroleum Corporation, and Managing Director of Shell Philippines Exploration B.V. He is a Member of the Board of Trustees of One Meralco Foundation, Pilipinas Shell Foundation, Inc., SGV Foundation, and El Nido Foundation, Inc. He finished his BA, Major in Economics (Cum Laude) at the Ateneo de Manila University in 1965. He took post-graduate studies at the Ateneo Graduate School of Business, Waterloo Lutheran University and the Harvard Business School.

GABRIEL R. SINGSON, JR., 47 years old, Filipino, is a Director of the Corporation and its subsidiaries since April 3, 2008. He is presently a director of SR Capital Holdings, Inc. He was formerly the Undersecretary of the Department of Finance for Privatization in 2005-2006 and prior thereto, he was the Chairman of SR Capital Holdings, Inc. from 2000 to 2005, the Vice Chairman of Pilipino Cable Corporation from 1998 to 2004 and the President of Telemondial Holdings, Inc. from 1997 to 2004. He was the Chief Financial Officer of Macondray & Co., Inc. from 1990 to 1996, then Chief Operating Officer thereof from 1996 to 1999, and a director of Del Monte Philippines from 1996 to 1999. He obtained his degree in Business Management from the Ateneo de Manila University in 1986, graduating Magna Cum Laude and Master in Business Administration- Finance from the Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania in 1989.

ISIDORO O. TAN, 64 years old, Filipino, is a director of the Corporation and its subsidiaries. since 1993 He is also the President & Director of Filspin, Inc. for the last six (6) years. He obtained his degree in Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering at the Adamson University in 1969.

2. OFFICERS

CORAZON M. BEJASA, 65 years old, Filipino, is the Corporate Secretary of the Corporation with the rank of Vice President since July 12, 2007. She was Head, Legal and Human Resources of ValueGen Insurance Corporation and Banclife Insurance Corporation from 2002 to 2006. Earlier, she was Corporate Secretary and Senior Vice President for Support Services and occupied various department head positions for legal, human resources, credit, administration, mortgage banking and consumer banking at Urban Bank from 1983 to 2000. She was also employed as legal research officer then legal executive assistant at the Central Bank of the Philippines from 1974 to 1983 and Assistant to the Secretary of the Monetary Board in 1991, and as legal researcher at the Supreme Court of the Philippines from 1972 to 1974. She obtained her Bachelor of Laws from the University of Santo Tomas, Magna Cum Laude, in 1972 and was 8th Place in 1972 Bar Examinations.

ALBERTO P. MORILLO, 57 years old, Filipino, is the Vice-President for Petroleum Operations since 2007. He first joined the Corporation in July 1987 as Geologist and became Vice President in 1989 until 1997. He continued serving the Corporation as a Consultant from 1997 and was rehired as Vice President for Petroleum Operations in 2007. Prior to re-joining the Corporation, he was Vice President for Exploration of Forum Exploration, Inc. from 1997 to 1999. His earlier work included stints as Geologist in various exploration and mining companies including PNOC – Exploration Corporation, Semirara Coal Corporation and Jasra Kutei Basin Ltd. in Indonesia, among others. He is also concurrently a Director of First Exploration and Development Services, a technical consultancy firm. He obtained his Bachelor of Science degree in Geology from the University of the Philippines in 1978, and has earned MBA units

from the Ateneo de Manila University. He has taken the Management Development Program from the Asian Institute of Management in 1994, and an MS in Computer Science (pending thesis) from the AMA Computer College in 2001.

MARIETTA V. VILLAFUERTE, 66 years old, Filipino, is the Treasurer of the Corporation with rank of Vice President since March 16, 2009. She was Vice-President for Finance of the Corporation from January, 2008 to March 15, 2009. She was the Senior Vice President & Comptroller of PentaCapital Finance Corporation, with whom she was employed as Comptroller since September, 1993. Previous to that, she assumed various positions in General Credit Corporation (which subsequently became PentaCapital) as Personnel Manager, Credit Manager and then Comptroller. She is a Certified Public Accountant, and obtained her degree in Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Major in Accounting, from the University of the Philippines, in 1968.

ANGEL P. GAHOL, 59 years old, Filipino, is the Assistant Vice President- Legal Department of the Corporation since August 15, 2006. He is the Assistant Corporate Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Corporation. He has been the Legal and Human Resources Manager of the PHINMA's industrial estate, Bacnotan Industrial Park Corporation, and Bacnotan Steel Industries, Inc. from 1997 to 2002 and of the mini-steel mill plant project located in Calaca, Batangas as HRD Manager on a concurrent basis. He has been with Bacnotan Consolidated Industries, Inc. for eight years as Legal Assistant and with PHINMA's Legal Department for more than seven years as Assistant Legal Counsel. He obtained his degree in Bachelor of Arts, major in Economics, from the University of Santo Tomas in 1973 and his degree in Bachelor of Laws from the same university in 1979.

SIGNIFICANT EMPLOYEES

The key officers of the Corporation who are expected to make a significant contribution to the business of the Corporation consist of the above-named directors holding executive positions and officers. To retain these key officers, the employee benefits of the Corporation as defined in its Personnel Manual, may be upgraded when warranted by an improved financial condition of the Corporation, to make these benefits competitive with the industry.

FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

Mr. Oscar L. de Venecia, Jr., President & CEO, is the son of Mr. Oscar C. De Venecia, the Chairman of the Corporation. There are no other family relationships within the fourth civil degree known to the Corporation among the rest of the directors, nominees and executive officers of the Corporation.

INVOLVEMENT IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The Corporation is not aware of any bankruptcy proceedings filed against any of its directors or executive officers, nor of any criminal conviction or final judgment barring or limiting any business involvement or any order, judgment or decree subjecting said directors or executive officers, or a violation of a securities or commodities law or regulation filed against any of its directors or executive officers, during the past five (5) years up to Feb 28, 2013.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

In April, 2012, Dra. Teresita De Venecia, a fourth degree relative (cousin-in-law) of the Chairman, assigned her rights in certain properties registered in the name of Pan Phil Aqua Culture Corporation located in San Fabian, Pangasinan with an aggregate lot area of 185,081

square meters, to the extent of 2.3% interest, for a consideration of Php 1.5 Million, subject to a right to repurchase the assigned rights within one (1) year.

Other than this transaction, there has been no material transaction during the past two years, nor is there any material transaction, contractual or other commitments, currently on-going or being proposed, to which the Corporation was or is to be a party with any incumbent director and/or executive officer of the Corporation, disclosed or required to be disclosed in the financial statements of the Corporation pursuant to SFAS/IAS No. 24. In the normal course of business, the Corporation has transactions with its subsidiaries consisting of non-interest bearing advances to finance the working capital requirements of these subsidiaries, and provides assistance to its subsidiaries in carrying out certain administrative functions in connection with its business operations.

| NAME/POSITION | FISCAL YEAR | SALARIES | BONUSES | OTHER COMPENSATION |
|--|----------------|---|-------------|-----------------------|
| Oscar C. De Venecia Chairman & CEO | | | | |
| Oscar L. de Venecia, Jr. President & COO | | | | |
| Marietta V. Villafuerte VP-Treasurer | | | | |
| Corazon M. Bejasa VP & Corporate Secretary | | | | |
| Alberto P. Morillo VP-Operations | | | | |
| Total | 2013 | 8,537,760 | 1,422,960 | 0 |
| | | (estimated) | (estimated) | 0 |
| | 2012 | 8,271,656 | 2,587,200 | 0 |
| | 2012 | 0,271,000 | 2,007,200 | 0 |
| | 2011 | 4,929,650 | 777,400 | |
| All Other Officers as a | | | | 0 |
| Group Unnamed | 2013 | 1,727,880 | 287,980 | |
| | | (estimated) | (estimated) | 0 |
| | 2012 | 1,528,500 | 523,600 | U |
| | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | 0 |
| | 2011 | 1,423,375 | 191,425 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

The Directors of the Corporation do not receive compensation from the Corporation, except per diems for attendance at Board and Committee Meetings at Php11,000.00 and Php5,500.00 per attendance, respectively. Except for the stock option plan discussed below and the existing retirement plan for officers and employees of the Corporation, and the Management Contract of the President & CEO, there is no other existing compensatory plan or arrangement covering

bonuses, profit-sharing, warrants, options and other rights for directors and officers of the Corporation, or which will arise from the resignation, retirement, expiration of term of employment, change in control or change in the officer's responsibilities.

A stock option plan was approved by the stockholders at the 2007 annual meeting of stockholders, whereby directors and members of the Advisory Board, officers and selected employees of the Corporation and its subsidiaries, and other persons as determined by the Board of Directors shall be granted the option to purchase shares of stock of the Corporation from its unissued capital stock at par value, and exercisable on the 3rd year from approval of the plan by the stockholders, subject to such allocation of shares as may be approved by the Board of Directors, not to exceed the total of 500,000,000 shares (SOP shares). On June 18, 2010, the stockholders approved the extension of the exercise period from July 12, 2010 to July 11, 2013. The details and mechanics of the plan have been approved by the Board of Directors on July 29, 2011. The SEC has issued its Certificate of Exemption from Registration requirements on September 8, 2011. Out of said SOP shares, 26,700,000 shares have been paid and listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange on January 21, 2013.

There are no other plans, under which cash or non-cash compensation may be paid or distributed to directors and officers of the Corporation, which will be taken up at the annual meeting of stockholders.

ITEM VII. INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

Sycip, Gorres, Velayo & Co. (SGV) was the Corporation's independent auditors for the year 2012. The same auditing firm is being recommended for appointment as the Corporation's external auditor for the year 2013 by the stockholders at the annual meeting of stockholders. Representatives of SGV will be present during the annual meeting of stockholders and will be given the opportunity to make a statement if they so desire. They are also expected to respond to appropriate questions from stockholders, should there be any. SGV has accepted the Corporation's invitation to stand for re-election this year.

Audit services of SGV for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 included the examination of the books and consolidated financial statements of the Corporation, assistance in the preparation of the Corporation's final income tax returns and other services related to filing of reports made with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The audit fees for 2011 and 2012 were Php 765,000.00 and Php 740,000.00, respectively. The audit fee for 2011 was fully paid on June 27, 2012, while partial payment was made on March 18, 2012, for the audit fees for 2012 in the amount of Php 280,000.00.

In addition to the audit related services, in 2007, SGV rendered financial accounting services in connection with the acquisition of Zambo Norte Biofuels Corporation.

There was no event in the past five (5) years where SGV and the Corporation had any disagreement with regard to any matter relating to accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosures or auditing scope or procedures.

Upon recommendation of the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors, SGV will be recommended as the external auditor who will conduct the audit of the Corporation for the fiscal year 2013, subject to approval by the stockholders. In compliance with SRC Rule 68, paragraph 3(b)(iv) (Rotation of External Auditors), a new partner-in-charge will be assigned for the 2013 audited financial statements. The present partner-in -charge, Ms. Aileen L. Saringan, has been assigned as partner-in-charge for the Corporation for the past five (5) fiscal years: 2008 to 2012.

C. ISSUANCE AND EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

ITEM VIII - AUTHORIZATION OR ISSUANCE OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN FOR EXCHANGE

There is no capital increase or issuance of securities which will be submitted for approval of stockholders at the annual stockholders meeting.

ITEM IX - MODIFICATION OR EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

There is no modification or exchange of securities which will be submitted for approval of stockholders at the annual stockholders meeting.

ITEM X - FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

(a) 2012 Audited Financial Statements

The 2012 financial statements of the Corporation were audited by the Corporation's external auditors:

SGV & Company Mailing Address: SGV Building, 6760 Ayala Avenue, Makati City 1226 Certifying Partner: Aileen L. Saringan C.P.A. No. 72557 PTR No. 3670024 dated January 2, 2013.

The Consolidated Audited Financial Statements of the Corporation as of December 31, 2012 are attached as part of this Information Statement.

(b) Changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosures

There are no disagreements with the Corporation's external auditors on any accounting principles or practices, and financial statement disclosures or auditing scope or procedures in the 2012 audited financial statements of the Corporation.

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial reporting year, except for the following revised and amended PFRS, PAS and Philippine Interpretations, based on the International Financial Reporting Committee Interpretations, which the Company will adopt when these become effective in 2013. The adoption of these changes are either not relevant to or have no significant impact on the consolidated financial statements, namely:

- i) PAS 1, Financial Statement Presentation Presentation of Items of Other Comprehensive Income
- ii) PFRS 10, Consolidated Financial Statements, replaces the portion of PAS 27, Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
- iii) PFRS 11, Joint Arrangements, replaces PAS 31, Interests in Joint Ventures and SIC-13, Jointly-Controlled Entities (JCEs) – Non-monetary Contributions by Venturers
- iv) Amendments to PFRS 7, Financial Instruments: Disclosures Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities
- v) PFRS 12, Disclosure of Interests with Other Entities

vi) PFRS 13, Fair Value Measurement

vii) Amendments to PAS 19, Employee Benefits

- viii) PAS 27, Separate Financial Statements (as revised in 2011)
- ix) PAS 28, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures (as revised in 2011)
- x) Annual Improvements to PFRSs (2009-2011 cycle contain non-urgent but necessary amendments to PFRSs. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013 and are applied retrospectively-earlier application is permitted:
 - a. PAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements –Clarification of the Requirements for Comparative Information
 - b. PAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment-Classification of Servicing Equipment
 - c. PAS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation-Tax Effect of Distribution to Holders of Equity Instruments
 - d. PAS 34, Interim Financial Reporting-Interim Financial Reporting and Segment Information for Total Assets and Liabilities
 - a. PAS 34, Interim Financial Statements
 - b. Philippine Interpretation IFRIC 13, Customer Loyalty Programmes
 - c. Philippine Interpretation IFRIC 19, Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments

The above changes were disclosed in the Consolidated Audited Financial Statements of the Corporation as of December 31, 2012, attached as part of this Proxy Statement.

(c) Participation of Representatives of External Auditors

Representatives of SGV and Company, which audited the aforementioned financial statements of the Corporation (i) are expected to be present at the annual meeting of stockholders (ii) will have the opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so; and (iii) are expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions from stockholders during said meeting.

(d) Incorporation by Reference

The following documents are incorporated herein by reference and are attachments to this Information Statement:

- (1) Notice of Annual Stockholders Meeting and Proxy Form;
- (2) 2012 Management Report
- (3) Audited Financial Statements of the Corporation as of December 31, 2012; and
- (4) SEC Form 17-Q covering the Interim Financial Statements of the Corporation as of March 31, 2013.

ITEM XI - MERGER, CONSOLIDATION, ACQUISITION & SIMILAR MATTERS

There are no actions to be taken up at the annual meeting of stockholders which will involve the merger or consolidation of the Corporation with another entity or acquisition by the Corporation of any other going business or the assets thereof.

ITEM XII - ACQUISITION/DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

There are no actions to be taken up at the annual meeting of stockholders which will involve the acquisition or disposition of property, whether real or personal, of the Corporation.

ITEM XIII - RESTATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

There are no actions to be taken up at the annual meeting of stockholders which will involve the restatement of any asset, capital or surplus account of the Corporation.

D. OTHER MATTERS

ITEM XIV – ACTION WITH RESPECT TO REPORTS

The following actions on reports of the Corporation shall be sought for in the annual meeting of stockholders:

(a) Approval of the Minutes of the 2012 Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on May 30, 2012.

The Minutes contain the following:

- Approval of the Minutes of the 2011 Stockholders' Meeting.
- Notation of the 2011 Management Report and the 2011 Audited Financial Statements.
- Ratification of all acts done by the Board of Directors and Management for the term 2011-2012.
- Election of the Directors of the Corporation for the term 2012-2013; and
- Appointment of SGV & Co. as the external auditor for the fiscal year 2012; and
- (b) Notation of the 2012 Management Report and the Audited Financial Statements for the year ending December 31, 2012.
- (c) Ratification of all acts of the Board of Directors and Management for the period covering the term 2012-2013, which consist of the following:
 - Appointment of officers, members of the Board and Management Committees, Members of the Advisory Board, and election of directors and officers of subsidiaries for the term 2012-2013.
 - Approval of the Compromise Agreement between the Corporation and Forum Energy Philippines (Forum) covering the payment by Forum of the balance of approximately USD2.4 Million for the share of the Corporation in the historical cost recoveries received by Forum on the oil assets sold to Forum in 2006, and the payment of USD2 Million in two (2) equal tranches due on December, 2012 and December, 2013.
 - Approval of the joint venture with Petrosolve Sdn Bhd and the establishment of a joint venture company in Hong Kong, which will serve as the corporate vehicle of the joint venture in entering into business opportunities in connection with the management and operation of oil wells.
 - Approval of the schedule of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of the corporation on Wednesday, May 29, 2013 at 2:00pm at the Manila Golf and Country Club, Makati City.
 - Other acts which will be summarized in the list of resolutions adopted/actions taken by the Board up to May 29, 2013, to be furnished to all stockholders of the Corporation at the annual meeting of stockholders.
- (d) Election of the Members of the Board of Directors including Independent Directors for the ensuing year; and
- (e) Appointment of External Auditors for the fiscal year 2013.

ITEM XV - MATTERS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

There are no matters to be taken up at the annual meeting of stockholders which are not required to be submitted for stockholders' vote or approval.

ITEM XVI – AMENDMENTS TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BY-LAWS

There are no proposed amendments to the Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws of the Corporation.

ITEM XVII - OTHER PROPOSED ACTIONS

There are no other proposed actions to be submitted for stockholders' approval at the annual meeting of stockholders:

ITEM XVIII - VOTING PROCEDURES

(a) VOTE REQUIRED

Motions in general require the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of the Corporation's common stock present and/or represented and entitled to vote in the annual meeting of stockholders.. The proposed amendments to the Amended By-Laws of the Corporation will require the affirmative vote of at least two thirds $(^{2}/_{3})$ of the outstanding and issued capital stock of the Corporation.

(b) ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

In the election of directors, every stockholder entitled to vote shall be allowed to accumulate his vote in accordance with the provisions of law. For this year's election, the top eleven (11) nominees with the most number of votes will be declared as the elected directors. If the number of the nominees does not exceed the number of directors to be elected, all the shares present or represented at the meeting will be cast in favor of the nominees. If the number of nominees exceeds the number of directors to be elected, voting will be done by ballot.

(c) METHOD OF COUNTING VOTES

Counting of votes will be done by the Corporate Secretary (or his authorized representatives) with the assistance of the representatives of the independent auditors and stock transfer agent of the Corporation. All votes attaching to the shares of common stock owned by stockholders whose proxies were received by the Corporation will be cast in accordance with the instructions given or authority granted under the proxies.

ATTACHMENTS

The attachments to this Information Statement consist of the Proxy Form, the Corporation's 2012 Management Report, the 2012 Consolidated Audited Financial Statements of the Corporation and SEC Form 17-Q covering the Interim Financial Statements of the Corporation as of March 31, 2013.

The Corporation will provide without charge each person solicited, on the written requirement of any such person, a copy of the Corporation's Annual Report for 2012 (SEC Form 17-A). Such written request should be directed to the:

Corporate Secretary Basic Energy Corporation 7th Floor, Basic Petroleum Bldg. 104 C. Palanca St., Legaspi Village Makati City

Copies of resolutions of the Board of Directors, since the 2012 Annual Stockholders' Meeting, are available for examination during office hours at the office of the Corporate Secretary.

<u>PART II</u>

SOLICITATION INFORMATION

ITEM I - IDENTIFICATION

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION, IN ITS BEHALF, IS SOLICITNG PROXIES IN CONNECTION WITH ITS ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS TO BE HELD ON MAY 29, 2013, 2:30 P.M. AT THE MANILA GOLF AND COUNTRY CLUB, MAKATI CITY.

ITEM II - INSTRUCTIONS

- a) The proxy form attached to this Information Statement shall be used, signed by the stockholder concerned, and need not be notarized. The proxy shall be executed in favour of the Chairman of the Board or in his absence, the Secretary of the meeting.
- b) The proxy for a stockholder which is a corporation or a partnership should be executed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation or partnership and must be accompanied by a Corporate Secretary's Certificate quoting the Board or Partners' resolution or extracts thereof authorizing the said corporate officer to execute said proxy.
- c) Executors, administrators, receivers and other legal representatives duly appointed by the court may attend and vote on behalf of the stockholders, without need of any written proxy, provided a copy of the court appointment shall be presented to the Corporate Secretary of the Corporation.
- d) The proxy form for shares of stock owned jointly shall be signed by all owners and for shares owned in an "and/or" capacity, by any one of the owners.
- e) Proxy form executed abroad shall be duly authenticated by the Philippine embassy or consular office in that state or country.
- f) Proxies should be submitted to the Corporate Secretary of the Corporation on or before 3:00 p.m. of May 22, 2013.
- g) The Committee of Inspectors designated by the Board of Directors shall validate the proxies on May 24, 2013 at 3:00 P.M. at the principal office of the Corporation, and any stockholder, in person or through counsel, may be present during the validation of proxies. The proxy rules under the SEC implementing rules SRC No. 20 (11) (b) shall govern all proxy issues raised during the validation process.

ITEM III - REVOCABILITY OF PROXY

A stockholder giving a proxy has the power to revoke it by a written instrument at any time before the right granted is exercised. A proxy is also considered revoked if the stockholder attends the meeting in person and expresses his intention to vote in person.

ITEM IV- PERSON MAKING THE SOLICITATION

The solicitation of proxies is being undertaken by the Corporation in order to obtain the required guorum and the required vote to approve the matters to be taken up at the annual meeting of stockholders. The Corporation has not received any written information by any director of any intention to oppose any action to be taken up in the annual meeting of stockholders.

The Corporation intends to utilize couriers and messengers and the services of the Philippine Post Office to undertake the personal delivery of the proxy statements and proxy forms. Costs will be limited to the normal costs of such services and mailing, estimated at about Php400.000.00 and will be shouldered by the Corporation.

ITEM V - INTEREST OF CERTAIN PERSONS IN MATTERS TO BE ACTED UPON

No director or officer of the Corporation or nominee for election as director, or officer of the Corporation, or past director or officer of the Corporation at anytime since the beginning of the last fiscal year, and to the best knowledge of the Corporation, no associate of a director or officer or nominee for election as director or officer of the Corporation has any substantial interest, direct or indirect, by security holdings or otherwise, in any matter to be acted upon at the Annual Meeting of Stockholders, other than the election to office as directors of the incumbent directors and the extension of the exercise period for the Corporation's stock and option plan.

PART III

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Regulation Code, and after reasonable inquiry and to the best of our knowledge and belief and on behalf of the Corporation, we certify that the information set forth in this report is true, complete and correct.

Signed on April 15, 2013, at Makati City.

OSCAR L. DE VENECIA, JR. President & CEO

M. BEJASA Corporate/Secretary

VILLAFUERTE Treasu

CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

I, DENNIS D. DECENA, Filipino, of legal age and a resident of 3 Panay Street, Philam Village, Las Piñas City, after having duly sworn in accordance with law, declare that:

- 1. I am an Independent Director of Basic Energy Corporation;
- 2. I am affiliated with the Rural Bank of Cavite Inc. as Independent Director, from 2009 up to the present.
- 3. I possess all the qualifications and none of the disqualifications to serve as an Independent Director of Basic Energy Corporation as provided for in Section 38 of the Securities Regulation Code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations;
- 4. I shall faithfully and diligently comply with my duties and responsibilities as independent director under the Securities Regulation Code; and
- 5. I shall inform the Corporate Secretary of Basic Energy Corporation of any change in the abovementioned information within five (5) days from its occurrence.

April 15, 2013, Makati City

Down a dear

DENNIS D. DECENA Affiant

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this APR 1 1 2013 Tax identification No. 110-179-405 day of April 2013, affiant exhibiting to me his

Doc. No. 323 Page No. 64 Book No. 30 Series of 2013

Roll No. MCLE Compliance No IV-0011330 Unit 6E Cityland Herrera Tower #98 Rufino St. cor Valero St. Salcedo Village, Makati City

CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

I, **OSCAR S. REYES**, Filipino, of legal age, and resident of Unit 6 Kasiyahan Homes, 58 McKinley Road, Forbes Park, Makati City, after having been duly sworn to in accordance with the law do hereby declare that:

1. I am an independent director of Basic Energy Corporation,

2. I am affiliated with the following companies or organizations:

| Company/Organization | Position/Relationship | Period of Service |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Bank of the Philippines Islands | Director | 2003-present |
| Ayala Land, Inc. | Independent Director | 2009-present |
| Manila Water Co. | Independent Director | 2005-present |
| Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company | Director | 2001-2010 |
| | Member, Advisory Board | 2010-present |
| SMART Communications, Inc. | Director | 2006-present |
| Manila Electric Co. | President & CEO /Director | 2010-present |
| Sun Life of Financial Plans, Inc. | Independent Director | 2006-present |
| Sun Life Prosperity Funds | Independent Director | 2003-present |
| Grepalife Dollar Bond Fund Corporation | Independent Director | 2011-present |
| Grepalife Fixed Income Fund Corporation | Independent Director | 2011-present |
| Grepalife Bond Fund Corporation | Independent Director | 2011-present |
| Pepsi Cola Products Philippines, Inc. | Independent Director/ | 2007-2011/ |
| | Chairman | 2012 |
| Petrolift Inc. | Independent Director | 2007-present |
| Link Edge Inc. | Chairman | 2002-present |
| Eramen Minerals Inc. | Independent Director | 2004-present |
| Alcorn Gold Resources Corp. | Independent Director | 2009-present |
| Redondo Peninsula Energy Inc. | Chairman | 2011-present |
| Meralco Industrial Engineering Services Inc. | Chairman | 2010-present |
| Meralco Energy, Inc. | Chairman | 2010-present |
| CIS Bayad Center, Inc. | Chairman | 2010-present |
| Meralco Powergen Corporation | President/Director | 2010-present |
| Calamba Aero Power Corporation | Director | 2011-present |
| Republic Surety & Insurance Co., Inc. | Director | 2010-present |

- 3. I possess all the qualifications and none of the disqualifications to serve as an Independent Director of the **Basic Energy Corporation** as provided for in Section 38 of the Securities Regulation Code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations;
- 4. I shall faithfully and diligently comply with my duties and responsibilities as independent director under the Securities Regulation Code;
- 5. I shall inform the corporate secretary of **Basic Energy Corporation** of any changes in the abovementioned information within five days of its occurrence.

Done this 1 0 2003 of April 2013 at Makati City.

OSCAR S. REYES Affiant

APR 1 0 2013 MAKATICITY AND SWORN to before me this day of April 2013, at affiant exhibited to me his Passport No. XX2143931 issued in Manila, valid until 7 March 2015.

| Doc. No. | V40, |
|-----------|-------|
| Page No. | 49; |
| Book No. | 30; |
| Series of | 2013. |

10

12 Appt IBP #8 124 PTR #368 MCLE Compliance No. 1V-001133 Unit 6E Cityland Herrera Tower #98 Rufino St. cor Valero St. Salcedo Village, Makati City



2012 MANAGEMENT REPORT

BUSINESS AND GENERAL INFORMATION PART I. BUSINESS

(A) <u>Description of Business</u>

(1) Business Development

The Company was organized initially as Basic Enterprises, Inc., a stock corporation, on September 19, 1968 and became an oil and gas exploration and development company on April 26, 1971. A year after, it assumed a new name, Basic Petroleum and Minerals, Inc. Over the years, the Company evolved from an operating company into a holding company under the corporate name, Basic Consolidated, Inc. As a holding company, it holds equity investments in the following wholly owned subsidiaries: Basic Diversified Industrial Holdings, Inc., an investment holding company, iBasic, Inc., an information technology management company and service integrator, Basic Biofuels Corporation, which is into the development of biofuels, Basic Ecomarket Farms, Inc., which is into agriculture, focusing initially on cassava development, and Basic Geothermal Energy Corporation, which is into geothermal energy development, and in Southwest Resources, Inc., an oil exploration company, which is owned 72.58% by the Company.

On the Company's oil and gas business, the Company is presently a party, together with other oil exploration companies, in the exploration, development and production of contract areas in Service Contract 47 in offshore Mindoro and Service Contract 53 in onshore Mindoro.

In 2006, the Company adopted a rationalization program for its equity investments by disposing investments in subsidiaries in exchange for cash and asset values to generate funds for the investments of the Company in its oil and gas projects and other viable businesses, and by winding down the operations of subsidiaries and affiliates affecting the Company's bottom line. In line with this rationalization program, on April 3, 2006, the Company entered into a Sale and Purchase Agreement (SPA) covering the sale of the entire interest in its wholly owned subsidiary, Basic Petroleum & Minerals, Inc. (BPMI) to Forum Energy Plc (FEP), for a total consideration of US\$ 17,000,000.00. Of this amount, US\$ 5,000,000 was in cash and FEP shares and US\$12,000,000 was payable upon FEP's utilization of the historical cost recoveries of BPMI and upon oil production by FEP in excess of 5.420,000 barrels. By April, 2007, the Company received full payment and delivery of the first tranche of US\$ 5,000,000.00. The amount of US\$ 10,000,000.00 was due upon FEP's utilization of the historical cost recovery accounts of BPMI and the amount of US\$2,000,000 shall be due, in staggered basis, upon production of 5,240,000 barrels of oil in the service contracts that are part of the sale of BPMI. The receivables of the Company from FEP had been the subject of arbitration proceedings between the Company and FEP, which was decided in favor of the Company on June 14, 2012.

On November 27, 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission approved the Company's change in corporate name from Basic Consolidated, Inc. to Basic Petroleum Corporation and its equity restructuring involving the following: (a) the reduction of the par value of the Company's shares from Php1.00 to Php0.25; (b) the reduction of the amount of its capital stock from Php2 Billion to Php500 Million, retaining the same number of shares at 2,000,000,000 shares. One major effect of this quasi-reorganization was the creation of a reduction surplus, which was used to wipe out the deficits of the Company, as of December 31, 2005, as of April 30, 2006 and as of December 31, 2006. This equity restructuring paved the way for a stronger balance sheet designed to attract new investors into the Company and for the transformation of the Company into a more dynamic institution that will include among its endeavors, the development and production of alternative fuels and renewable energy resources.

On July 12, 2007, the shareholders of the Company approved the inclusion among its primary purposes the production of ethanol and other biofuels, and the development of renewable energy resources. In line therewith, the Company changed its corporate name from Basic Petroleum Corporation to Basic Energy Corporation. The Company's Amended Articles of Incorporation embodying the expansion of its primary and secondary purposes, the change of its corporate name to Basic Energy Corporation, and the various amendments to its by-laws were approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 10, 2007.

The Company subsequently planned for a follow-on offering of its shares to raise funds for the integrated ethanol plant of the Company and for its oil and gas and other energy projects. With the support of both new and existing investors who contributed to the minimum required 25% paid-up capital for a Php2 Billion capital increase, the Company increased its authorized capital stock from Php500 Million consisting of 2 Billion shares to Php2.5 Billion consisting of 10 Billion shares. This capital increase was approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 13, 2007. In view, however, of the weak market conditions which began at the end of 2007 and which continued to prevail in 2008, the Company decided to defer its follow-on offering, which deferment was approved by the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 10, 2008.

With the corporate framework in place for its various projects, the Company considered expanding its business horizons by embarking in the development and production of the biofuel – ethanol, and other alternative fuels and renewable energy resources. On July 10, 2007, the Company acquired Zambo Norte Bioenergy Corporation (ZNBC), a company undertaking a planned integrated ethanol production plant in Gutalac, Zamboanga del Norte, and the development of a dedicated sugarcane farm covering approximately 10,000 hectares of leased lands in Gutalac, Labason and Kalawit, Zamboanga del Norte. Under the covering Share Purchase Agreement dated July 10, 2007 and the Amendment to the said Agreement dated September 11, 2007, the consideration for the Company's acquisition of ZNBC consisted of a cash component of Php10.82 Million, and shares of the Company worth Php53.18 Million priced at Php0.44 per share. On November 23, 2007, the Securities and Exchange Commission approved the change in name of ZNBC to Basic Biofuels Corporation (BBC).

Through BBC, the Company commenced the preparation and development of the sugarcane farm component of the integrated ethanol plant, starting with a nursery for the propagation of sugarcane at the plant site located in Gutalac, Zamboanga del Norte, with an area of approximately 22 hectares. In August, 2008, however, the Company decided

to develop initially cassava, over sugarcane, as the feedstock for its planned ethanol plant. The Company then decided to undertake a cassava project in the Zamboanga peninsula with the acquisition of the cassava project of Ecomarket Farms, Inc. in Zamboanga Sibugay and Zamboanga City. For this purpose, Basic Ecomarket Farms, Inc. (BEF) was established as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, with an authorized capital stock of Php50 Million and an initial paid up capital of Php20 Million, and Ecomarket Farms, Inc. was engaged to manage the cassava project. In line therewith, the ethanol plant project was deferred while the capability of BEF to produce the cassava feedstock as required by the planned ethanol project is being developed. Towards the last quarter of 2010, based on the results of operations of BEF, the Company decided to concentrate its farm and feedstock development efforts in a pilot 34 hectares farm in Zamboanga del Norte. The joint venture with EMF and its management contract with BEF were then terminated. Increased logistics and administrative costs in view of rising fuel prices and considerable distances between farms as the operations expanded within the Zamboanga peninsula, were the primary factors in the decision to focus in one province only. Agronomical practices implemented by BEF initially were revised and improved to achieve higher yields. Results of the pilot 34 hectares obtained in the 1st guarter of 2011 showed that higher yields were achieved, but costs of production relatively increased. In view thereof and with the slowdown in the local and global biofuels markets, the Company decided to suspend the operations of BEF in August, 2011.

On July 10, 2008, the Department of Energy (DOE) awarded to the Company the service contract for the exploration and development of geothermal energy at Mabini, Batangas. A Controlled Source Magneto-Telluric (CSMT) Survey covering 3,481 hectares in the area had been conducted and the Company engaged the services of Filtech Energy Drilling Corporation to conduct a pre-feasibility study on the project and to confirm the results of the said CSMT Survey. The study showed that the area has a good potential for a 20-megawatts capacity and could be developed within a 2-year period considering the existence of adequate infrastructure, adjacency to transmission lines and a strong power demand in the area. The Company is committed under its work program as approved by the DOE to drill one (1) well by 2014. The Company is in discussions with prospective investors for a possible participation in the project.

On August 28, 2008, the Company led a consortium to undertake a feasibility study on the San Mateo Landfill project for the purpose of transforming the dumpsite into an alternative energy source. Certain studies had been conducted, however, in 2009, the Company decided not to pursue the project.

On February 13, 2012, the Company filed its applications for geothermal energy service contracts in four areas in the country classified as frontier areas, and its letters of intent for run-of-river mini hydro areas in Negros Occidental. In March, 2013, the DOE awarded the service contracts for geothermal energy for its three (3) applications in the East Mankayan, Mt. Mariveles and Mt. Iriga areas, while the application for geothermal energy service contract in West Bulusan and the mini-hydro applications are still pending evaluation by the DOE.

On February 11, 2013, the Company entered into a joint venture arrangement with Petrosolve Sdn Bhd, a company registered in Malaysia, which is into the business of developing oil fields and holds a technology for enhanced chemical oil recovery. The joint venture entailed the establishment of a joint venture company in Hong Kong which

is 70% owned by the Company and 30% owned by Petrosolve Sdn Bhd, which shall serve as the corporate vehicle of the joint venture in entering into business relationships in connection with the management and operation of oil wells.

The Company continues to look into business opportunities for the development of alternative fuels and renewable energy, such as hydropower generation, bio-diesel production, biomass to power projects, as it pursues its core business in oil and gas exploration and development.

(2) Business of the Company and its Subsidiaries

Oil and Gas Operations

The Company is involved in various oil exploration and development activities. The Company is presently a party together with other oil exploration companies (the consortium), through the Department of Energy (DOE), in the exploration, development and exploitation of the contract areas in Service Contract 47 in offshore Mindoro and Service Contract 53 in onshore Mindoro.

Through its subsidiary, Southwest Resources, the Company used to be involved in Service Contract 41 (Sandakan Basin). Its Operator, Tap Oil (Philippines) Pty. Ltd., had requested the DOE on May 12, 2010, that the Wildebeest-I be classified as a discovery well based from the oil samples recovered by MDT sampling and the interpretation of the 3D seismic data acquired in 2008. This request was not approved by the DOE, in view of which, in July, 2010, the consortium decided to withdraw from this Service Contract.

Service Contract 47 (Offshore Mindoro)

Service Contract 47 (SC 47) was awarded on January 10, 2005 to PNOC EC and Petronas Carigali (Petronas). Upon Petronas' withdrawal in January 2008, PNOC-EC's interest became 97% with Petroenergy at 2% and the Company at 1%.

SC 47 covers originally 14,667 sq. km and is located within the Northwest Palawan Micro-Continental Block (NPMCB). The NPMCB is the only area in the Philippines where there is oil and gas and includes the Nido Oilfield, Matinloc Oilfield and the Malampaya Gasfield, all in the northwest Palawan area. SC 47 has been the site of the first significant oil discovery outside the proven petroleum province of offshore northwest Palawan. PNOC-EC drilled the Maniguin-2 well on the island of Maniguin in 1994. This well flowed sub-commercial quantities of oil and proved the existence of a valid petroleum system in the area.

The results of the Maniguin drilling have prompted PNOC-EC to pursue additional evaluation studies, including the acquisition of 2D and 3D seismic data. The results of the evaluation studies have shown prospects with reserves ranging from 10 Million barrels to 600 Million barrels recoverable oil.

In 2009, the Company along with its partners, continued exploration efforts in the service contract. The DOE approved the seismic program commitment under sub-phase 2 (January 2008 to January 2010). The 2D seismic survey was carried out by CGG Veritas from August 19-29, 2009 covering a total of 1,091.6 kms. at a cost of US \$ 637,416.67.

On August 14, 2009, the DOE approved the relinquishment of 25% of the original area of the service contract, reducing the area to 1,098,000 hectares, where the islands of Caluya, Sibay and Semirara were retained.

On May 28, 2010, a revised work program and extension of the term of Sub Phase 2 was requested for approval by the DOE. The processing and interpretation of the new seismic data have resulted in the identification of some leads and prospects. For 2012, PNOC-EC pursued a new seismic program, as the DOE has advised that the extension of the term of Sub Phase 2 of the service contract shall be acted upon when there is already a commitment to drill a well in the service contract area. PNOC-EC is also in discussions with prospective participants for this service contract.

Service Contract 53 (Onshore Mindoro)

Service Contract 53 (SC53) was awarded on July 8, 2005. It covers 6,600 sq. km. of the onshore areas of Mindoro Island which is within the North Palawan Micro-Continental Block. Past exploration efforts in SC 53 included the acquisition of 2,000 kilometers of 2D seismic data and the drilling of 4 exploration wells. Three of the 4 wells encountered oil and gas but were considered non-commercial at the time of their drilling.

The consortium entered into a Farm-In Agreement with Pitkin Petroleum Ltd. (Pitkin) which was approved by the DOE on June 11, 2008. The DOE also approved the 1 year extension of Sub Phase 1. Under the Farm-In Agreement, Pitkin completed a magneto-telluric survey in onshore Mindoro and acquired in May, 2010, over 200 kilometers of 2D seismic designed to delineate and assess the hydrocarbon potential of the Progreso-1X in San Jose, Mindoro Occidental and the Sablayan, Mindoro Occidental.

On July 11, 2011, Resource Management Associates Pty Limited of Australia signed a Farm In Agreement with Pitkin Petroleum to acquire 35% from its 70% participating interest. In a consortium meeting last November 11, 2011, Pitkin reported that the Sub-Phase 1, which ended March 6, 2012, was fulfilled with the completion of the 200 kilometers of seismic data. Sub-Phase 2 shall end on July 8, 2014 and carries a minimum work obligation of 2 wells at a minimum cost of US\$ 2 million.

The consortium agreed to drill Progreso-2 to fulfil one of the 2 well commitments with the DOE. The environmental impact assessment has been recently commenced, while collation of seismic and other data and the tendering of long lead items are on-going. The Company has a 3% participation in this service contract.

Renewable Energy -Geothermal Energy

2

Mabini, Batangas Geothermal Service Contract

The Mabini, Batangas Geothermal Service Contract was signed and awarded to the Company on July 10, 2008. The contract area is approximately 32.5 square kilometers and covers the Calumpan Peninsula. The contract period is 5 years and subdivided in 3 Phases. Sub Phase 1 (Years 1 and 2) and sub phase 2 (Year 3) minimum work commitments include geological, geophysical and geochemical works that are designed to identify a drilling location and assess the geothermal potential of the contract area.

The Company has the option to drill a well or return the Service Contract to the Department of Energy in case there is no technical justification to drill a well.

Exploration and Development History

The Commission on Volcanology (COMVOL) initiated the detailed geoscientific investigation of the Mabini, Batangas geothermal prospect in the late 1970's. A shallow well was drilled in Santo Tomas, Batangas in 1981 with a depth of 304m and maximum temperature of 118°C. Succeeding surveys commenced in the 1980's, this time led by PNOC-EDC. Geological and geochemical surveys were conducted in 1981 and a more detailed geoscientific study was completed in 1988. Based on Geothermal Model and Resource Potential from PNOC- EDC's latest assessment, Mabini, Batangas is an intermediate-temperature geothermal resource with reservoir temperature of at least 180°C. It was postulated that the upflowing neutral-pH alkali chloride fluids are associated with the Pleistocene Mt. Binanderahan volcanics. Hot fluids outflow toward Mainit to the south, while it flows to Santo Tomas, Batangas at the west and to the east section of the area. It is envisaged that this prospect is suitable for direct utilization for binary system power generation.

The Company has secured the commitments of the Local Government Units which indicated support to the project. The Certificate of Non Coverage was issued by the Environmental Management Bureau on March 25, 2009 and the Certificate of Non Overlap from the National Commission on Indigenous People was issued on April 15, 2009.

The Company has conducted the first stage of the exploration program consisting of geophysical and geological surveys covering 3,481 hectares in the Calumpan Peninsula, Mabini, Batangas. A Controlled Source Magneto-Telluric Survey covering the area had been conducted and completed on March 8, 2010. The data obtained from the survey had been processed by a Japanese consultant, with the objective of establishing the geothermal resource and the exploration drilling site in the area.

The Company has completed due diligence studies and preliminary technical data collection, collation and re-evaluation as part of its commitment under Sub Phase 1 (Years 1 and 2) of the work program committed with the DOE. Initial assessments disclosed that the area has a good potential for a 20-megawatts capacity and could be developed within a 2-year period considering the existence of adequate infrastructure, adjacency to transmission lines and a strong power demand in the area.

Current Status

On February 28, 2011, the Company entered into an Agreement for Services with Filtech Energy Drilling Corporation for the conduct of a pre-feasibility study. The study identified the geothermal resource based on the anticipated resource temperatures of 180-220°C and that two (2) production pads with a reinjection pad at much lower elevation were located where the wells could be drilled. Binary and hybrid type (combined cycle) power plants, depending on the temperatures to be encountered, will most likely be suitable to generate 20 MW. The power generated could be connected via a 60 KV transmission line located 9 kilometers from the power plant.

Potential customers are industrial plants such as Petron Corporation, Engineering Equipment, Inc., AG&P, Keppel Batangas Shipyard, Keppel Batangas Shipyard, and Babcock-Hitachi Phils, companies able to absorb the full 20MW output of the plant. Other potential customers in the future will be Taisan Mining which may require 85 MW when they become operational in 2014.

The results of the financial modeling showed good indications of commercial viability. The confirmation of 180C geothermal resource can best be developed and would yield: Equity IRR of 16% and NPV of P1,508 million at electricity selling price of P5.228/kwh, Or, 14% Equity IRR and NPV of P1,065 million at electricity price of P4.808/kwh. If at 220C geothermal resource is confirmed, the Project can be developed at 16% EIRR and NPV of P1,445 million at P5.102/kwh, or, 14% EIRR and NPV of P1,032 million at P4.682/kwh electricity selling price.

On September 20, 2011, the Company signed a Heads of Agreement with New World Energy (NWE), an Australian company which is likewise into geothermal energy development, which, however, expired on January 31, 2012. The Company is currently in discussions with prospective farm-in partners to explore and develop the project.

New Geothermal Service Contracts

The Company recently received the Geothermal Service Contracts from the Department of Energy, covering three geothermal projects, namely: Iriga Geothermal Power Project, Mariveles Geothermal Power Project and the East Mankayan Geothermal Power Project.

The East Mankayan Geothermal Power Project lies immediately east of the Cervantes, llocos Sur geothermal block of Pan Pacific Power Phils, Inc. and south of the Bontoc-Sadanga block which is operated by Magma Energy Resources. Immediately south is the Daklan block operated by Clean Rock Energy. The area actually covers the 3 provinces of Benguet, Mountain Province and Ifugao. The proposed area is surrounded by lots of known thermal manifestations, e.g. hot springs and thermally altered grounds.

The Mariveles Geothermal Power Project, in Bataan is situated along the West Luzon Volcanic Arc which starts from Mt. Pinatubo in the north and extends farther south across the Manila Bay towards Batangas and northeastern Mindoro.

The Iriga Geothermal Power Project in Camarines Sur is bounded to the north by Isarog geothermal block of PNOC-RC and to the east by the highly productive Tiwi geothermal service contract area of formerly Chevron, now AP Renewables Inc. The areal landscape is dominated by Iriga or Asog Volcano, a relatively in stratovolcano immediately southwest of Lake Buhi in southern Luzon.

Ethanol and Cassava Projects

In August, 2011, the Company decided to suspend the operations of its farm development subsidiary, Basic Ecomarket Farms, Inc. (BEF). BEF was established in 2009 to implement the feedstock development program of the Company preparatory to embarking on its Ethanol Project.

BEF was tasked to plant and propagate cassava as the preferred feedstock of the Company's planned ethanol project. The growth of the local and global biofuels market, however, significantly slowed down prompting the Company to re-assess the timing of the implementation of its plans to enter fully the biofuels industry. Thus, it was decided that the Company should wait for a more appropriate time to implement both its feedstock development program and its Ethanol Project.

The Company will continue to monitor the technological advances in both the feedstock and technical components of the biofuels industry, as well as developments in the overall biofuels market condition that would greatly improve the economics of the Ethanol Project.

Risk Management

In the Oil and Gas and Geothermal Operations, the Company is faced with the following risks, in order of importance:

(a) Probability of Exploration and Development Success. Oil and gas exploration and geothermal projects are inherently high-risk undertakings. There can be no assurance that the Company's activities will be successful in discovering commercially viable oil and gas reservoirs and/or a viable geothermal resource. Even if an apparently feasible resource is determined, there is no guarantee that it can be economically exploited. Despite the Company's reliance on advanced technology such as 3-D seismic data to improve the probability of success of discovery, oil and gas exploration and geothermal is still a speculative business. Advanced technology, even with the correct interpretation, only assist geologists in identifying subsurface structures and does not ensure the certainty of the presence of hydrocarbons if drilled. Moreover, 3-D seismic data and other advanced technology require higher investments that may result in higher losses, should the drilling prove unsuccessful.

Risk of heavy financial losses if prospects would prove unsuccessful could be mitigated through:

Farm-Out of Interest. A Farm-Out Agreement is a contract whereby a third party agrees to acquire from a licensee an interest in a production license and the corresponding operating agreement for a consideration normally comprising of an undertaking to perform a specified work obligation in the drilling of one or more wells. Farming out is usually undertaken by the seller of interest as a source for funding or as part of the rationalization of a licensee's interests. The seller may want to dispose of areas or interests which are peripheral to its main operations or in which it has small equity holdings but would take up as much management time as a larger holding.

Spreading Exploration Risks through Joint Ventures in Several Exploration Blocks. Forming alliances and jointly bidding for the development of a range of opportunities in oil and gas exploration and geothermal projects, mitigates exploration risks of a corporation as there is risk-sharing - the cost and responsibilities of drilling and production are spread over a number of entities. Joint ventures also enable companies to free up funds otherwise tied up in a single drilling project and enable these companies to build a portfolio of prospects. *Exploring in Geological Proven Petroleum Areas.* The Company has been making investments and will continue to invest in geologically proven petroleum provinces only.

(b) Operating Hazards of Exploratory Drilling Activities and Environmental Risks. Drilling operations may be delayed, curtailed or subjected to operating and technical difficulties. Unexpected drilling conditions, adverse weather conditions, unanticipated pressure or formations, equipment breakdowns, industrial and environmental accidents and other such events may occur which may have adverse effects on the Company's operations and correspondingly on its financial performance and condition. Oil and gas and geothermal exploration and drilling activities will be subject to Philippine environmental laws and regulations. Normal exploration and drilling operations involve certain operating hazards such as explosions, craterings, well blowouts, uncontrollable flows of oil, natural gas or well fluids, releases of toxic gas, accidental leakages, formations with abnormal pressures, fires, pollution and other environmental perils and risks, any of which may subject the Company to extensive liability or loss of assets.

Operating risks in the exploration and development drilling and production phases are generally directly driven by standards in design, procurement and installation, operating procedures and contingency planning. The Company, in its investment evaluation process, considers the presence and implementation of the following measures and strategies to mitigate risk exposures: (i) hiring of technically competent staff that are adept in utilizing state-of-the-art technology and could conduct effective evaluation work; and (ii) ensuring adherence to the various environmental laws and regulations, taking into account not only local but international expectations as well.

(c) Volatility of Oil and Gas Prices and Exchange Rate Risks. Revenues derived from successful exploration and drilling activities depend on the world price of oil. The price of oil is sensitive to minor changes in the global supply and demand conditions, quality of oil, forward selling activities, domestic and foreign government regulations, environmental trends, overall global economic condition and other macroeconomic and political factors that are beyond the Company's control. Furthermore, revenues from drilling activities are pegged to the US dollar, hence, the Company is exposed to exchange rate risks given the volatility of the rate of exchange between the US dollar and Philippine peso.

(d) Government Regulations and Approvals. Government action such as changes in regulations may affect the Company's business and eventual operating and financial performance. Government may limit access to prospective development areas, implement stricter environmental laws to protect human health and the environment, impose higher taxes and royalties, all of which may adversely affect the Company's financial performance.

For the risks mentioned in items (c) and (d) above, these risks could be mitigated through early identification systems of risk exposures to external threats such as changes in government regulations and changes in the geo-political environment of operating locations. The Company will continue to negotiate oil price agreements with inputs from experts. The Company, as a member of a consortium, adheres to its policy of involving competent technical professionals in the preparation and negotiations of oil price agreements. The Company will also continue to involve competent technical professionals in the preparation and negotiations of power purchase agreements for its geothermal projects.

(3) <u>Employees</u>

The Company has 20 officers and employees, of which 8 are executive officers, 8 are assigned as accounting, administrative and support staff and four (4) are assigned for utility and service staff. The Company expects to hire additional personnel in 2013 as may be needed as technical staff for its various projects. When the Company will pursue additional oil and energy projects, with the entry of strategic and financial funders or investors, project managers, and engineering, technical and other support personnel may be required for these projects.

B) Description of Properties

The Company owns one floor (7th Floor) of the Basic Petroleum Building located at 104 C. Palanca, Jr. St., Legaspi Village, Makati City, consisting of 461 square meters, which the Company uses as its office premises.

The Company and its subsidiaries own several parcels of land located in Bolinao, Pangasinan, containing an aggregate area of 415,895.80 square meters. The property is located approximately 4.3 kilometers southwest from the Bolinao-Bani Provincial Road and is best suited for agro-industrial land development. The Company, through a subsidiary, also owns a major interest (59%) in a real estate property located at Barangay Bolasi, San Fabian, Pangasinan with an aggregate area of 178,634 square meters, beside the San Fabian PTA Beach Resort managed by the Philippine Tourism Authority. The beachfront is suitable for beach resort development while a portion of it is suitable for a residential development. The Company also owns a property located at Tanay, Rizal with an area of 35,000 square meters, near the town proper with good roads and is suitable for residential housing development or for an agricultural farm project.

To date, the Company or its subsidiaries do not have any plan to own additional lands for its various projects.

C) Legal Proceedings

(1) The San Fabian property, which is registered in the name of Pan-Phil Aqua Culture Corporation (Pan Phil) and in which the Company has a majority interest, is the subject of a pending administrative case filed by Pan-Phil Aqua Culture Corporation against a certain Warlito Pedral with the Land Management Bureau of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR), Regional Office No. 1, San Fernando, La Union. The case is docketed as Claim Case No. 01-Pang-101 for the denial of the application for titling of a parcel land being claimed by said Warlito Pedral, as it falls within 20 meters legal easement or salvage zone of the foreshore area fronting the subject property. The Regional Office-DENR, La Union rendered a decision in favor of Pan-Phil, declaring the contested area as a salvage zone and giving Pan-Phil the preference to file for a lease application over the contested area. The decision was appealed with the Office of the Secretary of Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR), which appeal was dismissed in an Order dated November 10, 2010, affirming the

Resolution of the Regional Executive Director dated August 3, 2010. On February 18, 2011, Mr. Pedral filed a Motion for Reconsideration of the Order dismissing the appeal, and in July 2011, the DENR Secretary issued an Order dismissing the Motion for Reconsideration and affirming the Decision of the Regional Executive Director. Proceedings have already been initiated for the execution of the DENR decision in favor of Pan Phil.

(2) On June 5, 2008, the Company declared Forum Energy Plc (Forum) in default for nonpayment of the Company's share in the utilization of the historical cost recovery accounts sold to forum under the Sale and Purchase Agreement (SPA) dated April 3, 2006 covering the sale by the Company of its 100% interest in Basic Petroleum Minerals, Inc. including its participating interests and costs recovery accounts in certain geophysical Survey and Exploration and Service Contracts. As a consequence of said default, the Company submitted the dispute for arbitration. On June 14, 2012, the Ad-Hoc Arbitration Tribunal headed by former Justice Jose Vitug, with former Justice Hector Hofilena, Sr. and Atty. Teodoro Penarroyo as members, rendered its decision in favor of the Company and awarded payment by Forum of the balance of the share of the Company in the historical cost recoveries received by Forum on the oil assets sold to Forum under the SPA. Subsequently, the parties entered into a Compromise Agreement covering settlement of the aforementioned award by the Ad-Hoc Arbitration Tribunal in favor of the Company and other claims under the SPA. Under the agreement, Forum will pay the Company an aggregate amount of approximately USD 4.4 Million, of which USD 3.4 Million has been paid as of December, 2012, with the balance of USD 1 Million payable in December, 2013.

Except for the above proceedings, the Company or its subsidiaries and affiliates are not involved in any pending legal proceeding relative to the other properties or property interests of the Company.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS AND PLAN OF OPERATION

(1) Plan of Operation for 2013

Oil and Gas Operations

For 2013, the Company will continue with its business in oil and gas exploration, being a party, together with other oil exploration companies, to service contracts for the exploration, development and exploitation of certain contract areas situated in offshore Mindoro (Service Contract 53) and onshore Mindoro (Service Contract 47).

In Service Contract 47, the processing and interpretation works on the newly acquired seismic data have resulted in the identification of some leads and prospects, and more detailed review of the studies have been undertaken by the consortium in 2012. The consortium has been advised that the DOE will grant its request for the extension of the term of Sub Phase 2 of the service contract provided there is a commitment to drill one (1) well. The Company has a 1% participation in this service contract.

In Service Contract 53, the consortium agreed to drill Progreso-2 to fulfil one of the 2 well obligations. The environmental impact assessment has been recently commenced, while collation of seismic and other data and the tendering of long lead items are on-going. The Company has a 3% participation in this service contract.

The Company continues to look for opportunities in the oil and gas industry. The Company has entered into a joint venture arrangement with Petrosolve Sdn Bhd, a company registered in Malaysia, which is into the business of developing oil fields and holds a technology for enhanced chemical oil recovery. The joint venture entailed the establishment of a joint venture company in Hong Kong which is 70% owned by the Company and 30% owned by Petrosolve Sdn Bhd, which shall serve as the corporate vehicle of the joint venture in entering into business relationships in connection with the management and operation of oil wells.

The Company's cash requirements for the operations of its oil and gas, including its energy business for the whole year of 2013 is budgeted at about Php55.0 Million, which will be adequately funded by its cash and short-term investments. There is no need for the Company to raise additional funds at this time for its existing oil and gas projects, and there is no plan to increase its present manpower staff nor acquire any significant equipment for these existing projects.

Geothermal Energy Operations

The Company will continue discussions with other companies interested in the exploration and development of geothermal resources for the formation of a consortium to jointly undertake exploration and development activities at the Mabini, Batangas geothermal area and the other areas applied for by the Company. In the meantime, the necessary exploratory works are being undertaken as a commitment under the geothermal service contract approved by the DOE. Once successful exploration and the steam resource is determined, the Company, together with possible investors, will consider setting up a geothermal power plant in the Mabini, Batangas area. Initial assessment of the steam resource in the area is about 20 megawatts. Power from the plant would be sold to the local cooperatives and the Wholesale Electricity Stock Market (WESM).

For the Mabini, Batangas geothermal energy project, the Company shall continue to look for farm-in partners in the project, as it has committed to drill one (1) well by July, 2014. For its recently awarded geothermal energy service contracts in the East Mankayan, Iriga and Mariveles areas, the Company shall first secure the commitments of the local government units concerned and comply with the other permitting requirements for these projects. Thereafter, the Company plans to conduct the first stage of the exploration program consisting of geophysical and geological surveys.

The Company plans to hire additional technical personnel as may be necessary for these projects. There is, however, no plan to acquire any significant equipment this year for these projects.

Cassava Operations

For 2013, the operations of its farm development subsidiary, Basic Ecomarket Farms, Inc. (BEF), shall remain suspended. The Company shall continue to re-assess the timing of the implementation of its plans to enter fully the biofuels industry, and shall wait for a more appropriate time to implement both its feedstock development program and its Ethanol Project.

(2) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for 2012

(a) Full Fiscal Years (Three Years)

<u>2012</u>

For 2012, total assets of the Company stood at Php 859.455 million, or an increase of Php 281.37 million compared to the balance of 2011 of Php578.090 million. Current assets were mainly in cash and cash equivalents amounting to Php 202.437 million and receivables amounting to Php 45.450 million. Non-current assets were recorded at Php 601.927 million, which significantly increased by Php 346.906 million compared to the balance of 2011 amounting to Php 255.021 million. The significant increases were mainly in Available for Sale (AFS) financial assets recorded at Php 305.867 million due to increases in investments and fair value adjustments, Investment Properties amounting to Php 193.479 million, the increase likewise due to fair value adjustment, and Property and Equipment recorded at Php 24.370 million at revalued amount.

Total Liabilities closed at Php 22.650 million in 2012, recording an increase of Php 2.965 million compared to the balance of 2011 mainly due to additional accruals for deferred income tax liabilities due to the revaluation increases of certain assets and accruals for retirement benefits.

Stockholders' Equity closed at Php 836.805 million in 2012 increasing by Php 278.401 million compared to the balance of 2011 of Php 558.404 million. The increase was mainly due to the net income generated for the year amounting to Php 245.426 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, total revenues generated amounted to Php 318.634 from income from a previous sale of a subsidiary amounting to Php 224.956 million, fair value adjustment of investment properties amounting to Php 73.393 million and interests and other income amounting to Php 20.285 million.

Costs and expenses for the year totaled Php 57.952 million, mostly in general and administrative expenses amounting to Php 49.546 million and net foreign exchange losses of Php 5.219 million.

For the year 2012, the company recorded a total comprehensive income of Php 271.726 million or an increase of Php 156.642 million compared to the total comprehensive income of 2011 amounting to Php 115.084 million.

<u>2011</u>

For 2011, total assets of the Company stood at Php 578.089 million, up by Php 116.129 million compared to the 2010's level of Php 461.960 million. Current assets of Php 323.068 million were mainly in cash and cash equivalents and short term investments totaling Php 320.522 million or an increase of Php 129.311 million compared to the 2010 balance of Php 191.211 million. The significant increase in cash and placements were from the payments made during the year by Forum Energy from the company's share in cost recoveries and gross revenues from SC 14-C (Galoc) liftings in the total amount of USD 4.588 million. Receivables declined to Php 1.705 million in 2011 from Php 10.191 million in 2010 due to the collection of certain receivables. Biological assets and Agricultural produce were closed in 2011 due to the

suspension of operations of a subsidiary. Noncurrent assets closed at Php 255.021 million in 2011 increasing by Php 2.381 million compared to the level of 2010 of Php 252.640 million. Significant variances in Noncurrent assets were in Available for Sale (AFS) financial assets recorded at Php 55.984 million in 2011 or an increase of Php 51.583 million compared to 2010's level of Php 4.401 million due to additional investments made for the year. Property and equipment and Project Development Costs decreased in 2011 compared to the balance in 2010 mainly due to the Provisions for Impairment Losses booked for the year. Deferred costs increased in 2011 compared to 2010 due to additional costs incurred for the Company's projects.

Total liabilities increased in 2011 and closed at Php 19.685 million, or an increase of Php 4.285 million from its 2010 level of Php Php 15.400 million. The increase was mainly in accounts payable and accrued expenses for taxes and retirement benefits.

Stockholders' equity closed at Php 558.404 million or an increase of Php 111.844 million from the 2010 level of Php 446.560 million. A significant variance recorded was in the deficit account which decreased from Php 209.142 million to Php 91.624 million mainly due to the net income from operations booked for the year of Php 116.338 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company recorded total revenues of Php 221.318 million or an increase of Php 108.355 million compared to the total revenues recorded in 2010 of Php112.963 million. Revenues for the year were mostly in cost recoveries and gross proceeds from SC 14-C amounting to Php 198.468 million. Other sources of revenue amounted to Php 11.317 million from interests on cash and placements, gain on settlement of Php 8.225 million, net foreign exchange gain of Php 1.576 million and sales of cassava granules of Php 1.732 million.

Costs and expenses for the year totaled Php 102.592 million mostly in general and administrative expenses amounting to Php 42.596 million and Provision for Impairment Losses totaling Php 49.321 million. Other costs and expenses were Cost of Sales amounting to Php 7.201 million and costs on biological assets due to the suspension of operations of a subsidiary.

For the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company recorded a comprehensive income of Php 115.084 million, an increase of Php 112.127 million compared to the comprehensive income recorded in 2010 of Php 2.957 million.

2010

For 2010, total assets of the Company stood at Php 461.960 million down by Php 13.835 million compared to 2009's level of Php 475.795 million. Current assets amounting to Php 209.320 million were mainly in cash and cash equivalents amounting to Php 191.210 million which increased by Php 91.024 million compared to last year's balance of Php 100.186 million. The increase in cash and cash equivalents was mainly due to the payments made by Forum Energy Plc during the last quarter of the year for the company's cost recoveries from S. C. 14-C (Galoc) liftings in the total amount of USD 1.796 million. The increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents was partly offset by a decrease in Biological Assets of Php 16.414 million from Php 23.522 million in 2009 to Php 7.108 million in 2010 due to the harvest of the plants resulting in the transfer of all proportionate costs pertaining to the harvested volume to Agricultural Produce and subsequently to Cost of Sales. Non-current Assets closed at Php 252.640 million. The decline

was mainly in Available for Sale Financial Assets (AFS) which decreased by Php 40.149 million from Php 44.549 million in 2009 to Php 4.400 million in 2010 due to the sale of most of the company's investment in Forum Energy shares. Project Development and Deferred Charges decreased in 2010 compared to the balance in 2009 mainly due to Provisions for Impairment Losses booked for the year. Property and Equipment likewise decreased in 2010 compared to 2009 due to depreciation booked for the year and a portion of the assets of a subsidiary given up due to the termination of a joint venture agreement.

Total liabilities of Php 21.393 million in 2009 decreased by Php 5.993 million compared to 2010's balance of Php 15.400 million. Current liabilities were in accounts payable and accrued expenses amounting to Php 3.858 million in 2010 which decreased by Php 1.115 million from last year's figure of Php 4.973 million due to the payment of certain liabilities. Non-current liabilities amounted to Php 11.542 million in 2010 which decreased by Php 4.877 million compared to last year's level of Php16.419 million. This was due mainly to the decrease in deferred income tax liabilities due to the realized gain in AFS financial assets which was partly offset by an accrual of retirement benefits resulting from an updated actuarial valuation of the company's pension plan.

Total stockholders' equity stood at Php 446.560 million composed of capital stock amounting to Php 610.623 million, additional paid in capital of Php 32.699 million, revaluation increment in office condominium of Php 11.596 million and net unrealized income on increase in value of financial assets amounting to Php 0.744 million. These were partly offset by a deficit as of year-end 2010 of Php 209.142 million. The increases recorded in capital stock and additional paid in capital for the year totalling Php 13.586 million were due to additional capital stock issued for the year which were recorded as deposit for future subscriptions in 2009 amounting to Php 13.586 million. Deposits for future subscriptions amounting to Php 24.386 million recorded in 2009 were closed in 2010 partly due to the above stated additional capital stock issuance and the reversal of the Php 10.8 million intended for additional subscriptions due to the termination of the joint venture agreement as earlier mentioned.

For the year ended December 31, 2010, the Company posted revenues of Php 112.962 million mostly from historical cost recoveries amounting to Php 78.236 million and realized fair value gain on AFS financial assets amounting to Php 17.064 million. Other sources of revenue for the year were from gain on sale of AFS financial assets amounting to Php 6.993 million, sale of agricultural produce amounting to Php 5.761 million and from interest on cash and placements amounting to Php 4.918 million.

Costs and expenses were mostly in general and administrative expenses of Php 31.531 million which registered an increase of Php 4.876 million compared to 2009's balance of Php 26.655 million mainly due to retirement benefits booked for the year and expenses booked due to the termination of a joint venture agreement of a subsidiary. Other Costs and Expenses for the year were Cost of Sales amounting to Php 9.592 million, Provisions for Impairment Loss on Deferred Charges amounting to Php 20.542 million, Fair Value Adjustments on Agricultural Produce of Php 16.445 million and Foreign Exchange Loss of Php 2.901 million. After deducting provisions for and adding benefit from income tax, the Company recorded a Net Income of Php 14.752 million as compared to the Net Loss of Php 13.348 million in 2009. Including a reclassification adjustments resulting from fair value changes of AFS financial assets removed from equity and recognized in profit or loss through sale of investments and unrealized gain on AFS financial assets net of income tax effects thereon the Company resulted to a total comprehensive income of Php 2.957 million in 2010 compared to a total comprehensive income of Php 179 thousand in 2009.

(b) Interim Period- First Quarter, 2013 (Unaudited as of March 31, 2013)

For the quarter ending March 31, 2013, total assets stood at Php 854.460 million, total liabilities at Php 23.723 million and stockholders' equity at Php 830.728 million, with minority interest comprising Php 9.59 thousand.

Total revenues as of March 31, 2013 was recorded at Php 4.694 million, while total costs and expenses amounted to Php 10.555 million, resulting to a net loss after tax on a consolidated basis of Php 5.851 million including minority interest. Interests from cash and placements comprise the revenue for the period while costs and expenses were mainly in general and administrative expenses amounting to at Php 9.812 million.

(c) Key Performance Indicators

The following table shows the top Key Performance indicators for the past three (3) years:

| Key Performance Indicators | Year 2012 | Year 2011 | Year 2010 |
|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Return on Investment (ROI) (Net Income / Ave. Stockholders' Equity) Net Profit Margin (Net Income / Net Revenue) | 35.18% 77.02% | 23.15% 52.74% | 3.27% 13.06% |
| Investment in Projects (Non-Petroleum) (As a % of Total Assets) | 22.51% | 20.77% | 36.11% |
| Investment in Wells and Other Facilities (As a % of Total Assets) | 5.26% | 7.04% | 6.77% |
| Current Ratio (Current Assets / Current Liabilities) | 102.47:1 | 48.05:1 | 53.67:1 |
| Asset Turnover (Net Revenue / Average Total Assets) | 44.33% | 42.42% | 24.09% |
| Solvency Ratios Debt to Equity Ratio | 2.64% | 3.41% | 3.45% |
| Asset to Equity Ratio | 102.71% | 103.53% | 103.45% |
| Interest Rate Coverage Ratio | n/a | n/a | n/a |

ROI (Net Income/Average Stockholders' Equity) measures the profitability of stockholders' investment. Profit Margin (Net Income/Net Revenue) measures the net income produced by each peso of revenue. Investment in Projects as a % of Total Assets, measures how much the Company invested in its committed work programs. Current Ratio (Current Assets/Current Liabilities) measures the short-term debt paying ability of the Company. Asset Turnover (Net Revenue/Average Total Assets) measures how efficiently assets are used to produce profit.

ROI (35.18%) and Profit Margin (77.02%) in 2012 both showed positive rates and both increased compared to 2011 due to the increase in net income generated for the year 2012 compared to 2011.

Investment in Non-Petroleum Projects as a % of Total Assets of 22.51% in 2012 slightly increased compared to 20.77% in 2011 due to increase in investments due to fair value adjustments and increase in total assets base in 2012 compared to 2011.

Investment in Wells and Other Facilities as a % of Total Assets decreased from 7.04% in 2011 to 5.26% in 2012 due increase in total assets base in 2012 compared to 2011.

Current ratio increased to 102.47:1 in 2012 from 48.05:1 in 2011 due to the decreases in both current assets and current liabilities in 2012 compared to 2011.

Asset Turnover in 2012 increased to 44.33% compared to 42.42% in 2011 due to the increases in both revenue and average total asset base in 2012 compared to 2011.

Debt to Equity Ratio slightly decreased to 2.64% in 2012 compared to 3.41% in 2011 due to increases in both total liabilities and equity base in 2012 compared to 2011.

Asset to Equity Ratio slightly decreased to 102.71% in 2012 compared to 103.53% in 2011 because to the both increases in total assets and equity base in 2012 compared to 2011.

There are no known events or trends that will affect or trigger direct or contingent financial obligations on the part of the Company or will result in any default or acceleration of an obligation of the Company.

There are no material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements or obligations, including contingent obligations of the Company with unconsolidated entities or other persons created in 2012.

(d) Comparative Analysis

First Quarter of 2013 (Interim Unaudited) vs. Fiscal Year 2012 Results of Operations

Total Assets as of end March 2013 stood at Php 854.460 million, down by Php 4.995 million compared to end December 2012 level of Php 859.455 million. The decrease was due to the decrease in current assets primarily in cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments which were invested in long-term financial assets. Cash and cash equivalents closed at Php 180.691 million or a decrease of Php 21.746 million from the balance as of December 31, 2012 of Php 202.437 million. Short-term investments meanwhile closed at Php 5.082 million decreasing by Php 3.128 million from the balance as of December 31, 2012 of Php 8.210 million. Non-current assets, however, increased to Php 620.203 million increasing by Php 18.276 million from the December 31, 2012 balance of Php 601.927 million. This was primarily due to the increase in investments in available for sale (AFS) financial assets of Php 17.737 million, partly offset by the decrease in long-term cash investments of Php 6.157 million.

Total liabilities increased by Php 1.073 million from Php 22.650 million as of December 31,

2012 million and closed at PhP 23.723 million as of end March 2013 due to accruals for certain payables and accrued expenses. Stockholders' equity as of end March 2013 decreased by Php 6.077 million and closed at Php 830.728 million from the December 2012 level of Php 836.805 million attributable mainly to the net loss recorded for the first quarter ending March 2013 amounting to Php 5.851 million.

First Quarter, 2013 (Interim Unaudited) vs. First Quarter, 2012 Results of Operations

The Company recorded total revenues of Php 4.694 million for the 1st quarter ending March 2013 down by Php 36.94 million from the balance as of the same quarter of 2012 of Php 41.634 million. In the previous year, revenues came mostly from the income from a previous sale of a subsidiary, while for the first 1st quarter of 2013, only interests from cash and placements and dividends comprise the revenues.

Cost and expenses for the 1st quarter of 2013 were recorded at Php 10.555 million slightly up by Php .077 million compared to the 1st quarter of 2012's level of Php 10.478 million.

For the 1st quarter of 2013, the company recorded a net loss Php 5.851 million compared to the net income for the quarter ending March 2012 of Php 31.165 million.

Total assets stood at Php 854.460 million as of end March 2013 up by Php 245.054 million compared to end March 2012 level of Php 609.406 million. The increase was attributable primarily to the increase in nonurrent assets mainly in investments in available for sale (AFS) financial assets recorded at Php 323.605 million as of end of March 2013. Other increases in non-current assets were in property and equipment due to revaluation, deferred charges due to additional charges for existing and new projects and deferred income tax assets due to increases in deferred tax liabilities. These increases in non-current assets were partly offset by decreases in current assets particularly in cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments as these were transferred to long-term investments for better yields.

Total Liabilities as of end March 2013 was recorded at Php 23.723 million up by Php 3.993 million compared to end March 2012's level of Php 19.730 Million. The increase was mainly due to accruals for certain liabilities.

Stockholders' Equity as of end March 2013 stood at Php 830.728 million up by Php 241.063 million compared to the level of March 2012 of Php 589.665 million. The increase was attributable mainly to the income booked for the year 2012.

2011 vs. 2010 Results of Operations

For the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company posted revenues of Php 221.318 million, up by Php 108.356 million compared to the revenues generated for the year ended December 31, 2010 of Php 112.962 million. Like in the previous year, revenues were mostly from historical cost recoveries amounting to Php 198.468 million in 2011 compared to Php 78.236 million in 2010. Other sources of revenue for the year were from interest on cash and placements of Php 11.265 million, gain on settlement amounting to Php 8.225 million, net foreign exchange gain of Php 1.576 million and sale of cassava granules amounting to Php 1.731 million.

Costs and expenses for the year ended December 31, 2011 amounted to Php 102.592 million, an increase of Php 10.879 million compared to the balance for the year ended December 31, 2010 of Php 91.713 million. The increase in costs and expenses in 2011 were mostly in general and administrative expenses and provisions for impairment losses on project development costs.

Net comprehensive income on a consolidated basis for the year ended December 31, 2011 amounted to Php 115.084 million, or an increase of Php 112.127 million compared to the net comprehensive income generated for the year ended December 31, 2010 of Php 2.957 million.

2010 vs. 2009 Results of Operations

For the year ended December 31, 2010, the Company reported total comprehensive income of Php 2.957 million compared to a comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2009 of Php 0.179 million.

For 2010, total revenues amounted to Php 112.963 Million or an increase of Php 103.302 million compared to the total revenues generated in 2009 of Php 9.661 million. Revenues in 2010 were mostly in cost recoveries from SC 14-6 while revenues in 2009 were mostly in interest income on cash and placements.

Costs and Expenses for 2010 amounted to Php 91.713 million, or an increase of Php 64.647 million compared to the cost and expenses recorded in 2009 of Php 27.066 million. The increases were mostly in provisions for impairment losses and fair value adjustments on agricultural produce booked in 2010.

(e) Changes in and disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosures

There were no disagreements with the Company's external auditors on any accounting and financial disclosures in the 2012 audited financial statements of the Company.

PART II. SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY

(A) Market Price and Dividends Information

(1) Market Information

The shares of stock of the Company are traded in the Philippine Stock Exchange.

The Company's high and low closing prices for each quarter of years 2011 and 2012, and the first two (2) months of 2013, are as follows:

| | <u> </u> | HIGH | | | LC | W |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | <u>2011</u> | 2012 | <u>2013</u> | <u>2011</u> | 2012 | 2013 |
| 1 st Quarter | PhP0.17 | PhP0.34 | PhP0.31 | PhP0.15 | PhP0.18 | PhP0.27 |
| 2 nd Quarter | 0.16 | 0. 31 | | 0. 15 | 0.24 | |
| 3 rd Quarter | 0.33 | 0. 28 | | 0.145 | 0.24 | |
| 4 th Quarter | 0.21 | 0. 31 | | 0.159 | 0.25 | |

Further, the last trading price of shares of the Corporation, as of February 28, 2013, is PhP0.285 per share.

No cash or stock dividends have been declared in 2010, 2011 and 2012.

Record of Sales of Unregistered or Exempt Securities As of February 28, 2013:

| D | NO. OF | PAR | AMOUNT PAID | SUSBSCRIBERS |
|----------------|---------------|--------|------------------|--|
| DATE | SHARES | VALUE | | |
| Dec. 31, 2005 | 5,473,907 | P1.00 | P 5,473,907 | Existing directors and stockholders |
| Dec. 22, 2006 | 100,000,000 | P 0.25 | P 25,000,000 | New investors and existing stockholders |
| May 25, 2007 | 146,400,000 | P 0.25 | P 36,600,000 | Existing directors and stockholders |
| Jan. 10, 2008 | 537,500,000 | P0.25 | P134,375,000 | New Investors and Existing stockholders and directors |
| May 28, 2009 | 120,853,536 | P0.25 | P30,213,384 | New investor-ZN Biofuels Partners, Inc. |
| Sept. 22, 2009 | 31,818,182 | P0.25 | P7,954,545.50 | Shouk Financial Services Ltd. |
| Sept 8, 2011 | 500,000,000 | P0.25 | P125,000,000.00 | Existing Directors, Officers & Employees |
| TOTAL | 1,442,046,255 | | P 364,616,836.65 | |

The above issuances of shares arose from private placements and subscriptions to capital increase, which are exempt from registration under Section10.1 (k).

(2) Holders

Top 20 Stockholders as of February 28, 2013:

| NAME | OUTSTANDING SHARES | PERCENTAGE |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| PCD Nominee Corporation (Fil.) | 2,038,369,235 | 82.55% |
| PCD Nominee Corporation (For.) | 40,067,464 | 1.62.% |
| Christodel Phils, Inc | 25,736,744 | 1.05% |
| Isidoro O. Tan | 24,822,276 | 1.02% |
| Phases Realtors, Inc | 20,989,439 | 0.86% |
| Northwest Traders Corporation | 20,745,757 | 0.85% |
| Jose C. De Venecia, Jr. | 10,013,225 | 0.41% |
| Samuel Uy | 10,000,000 | 0.41% |
| Jose Ma. L. De Venecia | 9,075,833 | 0.37% |
| Northwest Investors, Inc. | 8,708,890 | 0.36% |
| Mark Anthony L. De Venecia | 8,363,333 | 0.34% |
| Oscar C. De Venecia | 8,110,000 | 0.33% |
| Ernesto Chiaco Chua | 8,000,000 | 0.33% |
| JLV Holdings, Inc. | 7,200,000 | 0.29% |
| MDV Holdings, Inc | 5,070,000 | 0.21% |
| Kho Giok En | 4,550,000 | 0.21% |
| Horacio Rodriquez | 4,408,523 | 0.18% |
| Northwest Securities | 3,998,109 | 0.17% |
| Christine Chua | 3,149,221 | 0.13% |
| East West Commodities, Inc | 3,019,498 | 0.12% |

The Company is in compliance with the minimum public ownership requirement prescribed under existing regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Philippine Stock Exchange.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate Governance Manual

The Company's Revised Corporate Governance Manual, as amended by the Board on February 28, 2011, was submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Philippine Stock Exchange, pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Memorandum Circular No.6, Series of 2009, on March 23, 2011. The Manual includes provisions for the following:

- Compliance System
- Duties and responsibilities of Compliance Officer
- Plan for Compliance including the general responsibilities and qualifications of: Board of Directors

Board Committees Corporate Secretary External Auditor Internal Auditor

Communication Process

- Training Process
- Reportorial and Disclosure System
- Monitoring and Assessment of Compliance

Corporate Governance Committee

The Committee is responsible for maintaining and ensuring good governance of the Company, and to ensure a high standard of best practice for the Company and its Board of Directors and management, the Committee shall guide the Board of Directors in the exercise of its authority, ensuring compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and codes of best business practices. The Committee is composed of the following:

| Gabriel R. Singson, Jr. | - | Chairman |
|---|---|----------|
| Ma. Florina M. Chan | - | Member |
| Eduardo V. Manalac | - | Member |
| Jaime J. Martirez | - | Member |
| Dennis D. Decena (Independent Director) | - | Member |

Evaluation System for Compliance with Leading Practices on Corporate Governance

The Company has adopted the SEC Corporate Governance Self Rating Form to evaluate the level of compliance of the Company with its Manual on Corporate Governance. In addition, the Compliance Officer reviews on a periodic basis the level of compliance of its directors, officers and employees with leading practices contemplated in the Company's Manual. The officers and directors of the Company have attended the seminars on Corporate Governance and Anti-Money Laundering Laws and Regulations. The Board of Directors organized the Corporate Governance Committee to monitor and ensure compliance by the Board and Management of its Manual on Corporate Governance and applicable best corporate governance practices. To date, the Company has substantially complied with the provisions of its Manual on Corporate Governance.

In 2008, the Board of Directors organized the various Board and Management Committees, in addition to the Corporate Governance Committee, namely: the Audit Committee, Nominating Committee, Compensation and Remuneration Committee, and the Finance and Investments Committee. The Company's reportorial and disclosure system has been likewise enhanced to promote close coordination between the Board of Directors and the officers in charge of legal and regulatory compliance, and to ensure transparency of transactions and timely and accurate disclosures to stockholders.

INTERNAL CONTROL

The Board of Directors acknowledged its responsibility for the Company's system of internal financial control. This system is designed in order to promote reasonable assurance against any material misstatement, risks or loss. It aims to ensure that the assets of the Company are safeguarded, proper accounting records are maintained and that the financial information used within the business and for publication is reliable. Along this line, on February 27, 2013, the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors, approved

the Internal Audit Manual of the Company, setting the internal audit policies, internal control systems and procedures and reporting of internal audit results to the Audit Committee and to the Board of Directors. The auditing firm, RS Bernaldo & Associates, has been engaged for the fiscal year 2013 to undertake internal audit functions for the Company.

ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING MANUAL

The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted its Anti-Money Laundering Manual and submitted the same to the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 14, 2002. The Company is in compliance with the provisions of its Anti-Money Laundering Manual.

Date: April 15, 2013.

OSCAR I ENECIA. JR. President & CEO

STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of **BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION, INC.** is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, including the additional components attached therein, in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards. This responsibility includes designing and implementing internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies, and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the consolidated financial statements and submits the same to the stockholders.

Sycip Gorres Velayo & Co., the independent auditors, appointed by the stockholders has examined the consolidated financial statements of the company in accordance the Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in its report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such examination.

OSCAR ¢. DE VENECIA Chairman of the Board

ECIA, JR. President & CEO

MARIETTA V.VILLAFUERTE Vice President & Treasurer

Signed this 20th day of March, 2013.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this <u>link</u> day of <u>2013</u> affiants having exhibited to me their TIN # as follows:

Name

Oscar C. De Venecia Oscar L De Venecia Marietta V. Villafuerte

Doc. No. <u>2</u>82 Page No. <u>58</u> Book No. <u>多の</u> Series of ²⁰/ア

TIN Number

130-704-840-000 149-709-049-000 100-168-986-000

Notary Public

N

l 1999 - Cal Maria Salara Salaculu Villaju, Maria Cit

7F Basic Petroleum Building, 104 Carlos Palanca Jr. Street, Legaspi Village, Makati City 1229, Philippines 🛞 (632) 817-8596 and 98 📓 (632) 817-0191

COVER SHEET

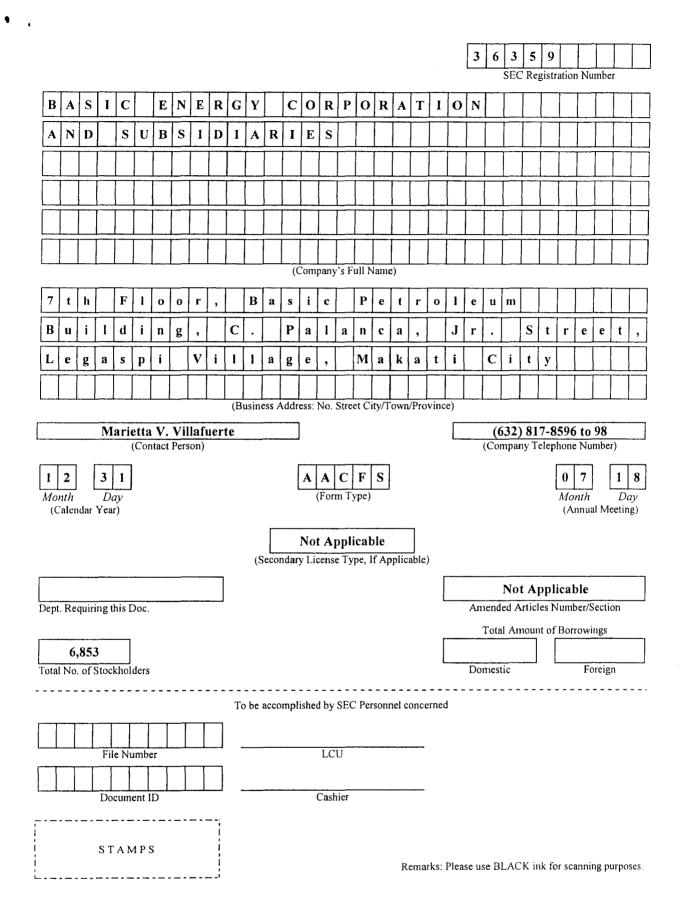






EXHIBIT -1

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co. 6760 Ayala Avenue 1226 Makati City Philippines

Phone: (632) 891 0307 Fax: (632) 819 0872 www.sgv.com.ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001, December 28, 2012, valid until December 31, 2015 SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-3 (Group A), November 15, 2012, valid until November 16, 2015

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Stockholders and the Board of Directors Basic Energy Corporation 7th Floor, Basic Petroleum Building, C. Palanca, Jr. Street, Legaspi Village, Makati City

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Basic Energy Corporation and subsidiaries, which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as at December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited



- 2 -

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Basic Energy Corporation and subsidiaries as at December 31, 2012 and 2011, and their financial performance and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012 in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Aileen L. Saringan

Partner CPA Certificate No. 72557 SEC Accreditation No. 0096-AR-3 (Group A), January 18, 2013, valid until January 17, 2016 Tax Identification No. 102-089-397 BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-58-2012, April 11, 2012, valid until April 10, 2015 PTR No. 3670024, January 2, 2013, Makati City

March 20, 2013



| | | 2. Children an |
|---|--|--|
| | Contract Construction | di Citzgen anti- |
| BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUP | | 1 5 2013 |
| CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS | | 1 |
| | and the second s | NUT TO REVIEW OF |
| | D | ecember 31 |
| | 2012 | 201 |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (Note 5) | ₽202,436,999 | ₽311,754,005 |
| Short-term cash investments | 8,210,000 | 8,768,000 |
| Receivables (Note 6) | 45,450,565 | 1,705,712 |
| Prepayments and other current assets Total Current Assets | 1,430,455 | 840,540 |
| | 257,528,019 | 323,068,257 |
| Noncurrent Assets | | |
| Long-term cash investment Available-for-sale (AFS) financial assets (Note 7) | 6,157,500 305 867 784 | - |
| Investment properties (Note 8) | 305,867,784 193,479,343 | 55,984,380 120,086,298 |
| Property and equipment (Note 12) | 193,479,545 | 120,080,290 |
| At cost | 9,796,834 | 10,342,527 |
| At revalued amount | 24,370,645 | 14,909,998 |
| Deferred charges (Note 11) | 45,185,414 | 40,680,455 |
| Deferred income tax assets (Note 20) | 13,311,942 | 9,256,558 |
| Other noncurrent assets (Note 4) | 3,757,602 | 3,761,102 |
| Cotal Noncurrent Assets | 601,927,064 | 255,021,318 |
| FOTAL ASSETS | ₽859,455,083 | ₽578,089,575 |
| LIABILITIEȘ AND EQUITY | | |
| Current Liability | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses (Note 13) | ₽2,513,258 | ₽6,723,074 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | |
| Deferred income tax liabilities (Note 20) | 16,852,314 | 10,487,136 |
| Accrued retirement benefits (Note 19) | 3,284,513 | 2,475,300 |
| Cotal Noncurrent Liabilities | 20,136,827 | 12,962,436 |
| fotal Liabilities | 22,650,085 | 19,685,510 |

(Forward)

r

| | D | ecember 31 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | 2012 | 2011 |
| Equity | | |
| Capital stock [held by 6,853 and 6,950 equity holders | | |
| in 2012 and 2011, respectively] (Note 14) | ₽610,623,378 | ₽610,623,378 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 32,699,360 | 32,699,360 |
| Deposit for future stock subscription (Note 14) | 6,675,000 | - |
| Revaluation increment in office condominium (Note 12) | 17,059,457 | 10,437,004 |
| Net unrealized gains (loss) on changes in fair value of AFS | , , | , , |
| financial assets (Note 7) | 18,069,385 | (509,593) |
| Retained earnings (Deficit) | 154,918,277 | (91,624,127) |
| Total equity attributable to equity holders of the | | |
| Parent Company | 840,044,857 | 561,626,022 |
| Noncontrolling interest | 141 | 18,043 |
| | 840,044,998 | 561,644,065 |
| Treasury stock - at cost (Note 15) | (3,240,000) | (3,240,000) |
| Total Equity | 836,804,998 | 558,404,065 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | ₽859,455,083 | ₽578,089,575 |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | | Years Ended Dec | ember 31 |
|---|--------------|---|---|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| INCOME | | | |
| Income from previous sale of Basic Petroleum | | | |
| and Minerals, Inc. (BPMI) (Note 4) | ₽224,955,850 | ₽198,467,991 | ₽78,236,225 |
| Fair value adjustment on investment | | | , , |
| properties (Note 8) | 73,393,045 | | |
| Gain on settlement (Note 4) | | 8,224,842 | |
| Sales (Note 9) | _ | 1,731,720 | 5,760,875 |
| Foreign exchange gain - net | _ | 861,796 | - |
| Realized fair value adjustment on AFS financial | | | |
| assets (Note 7) | _ | _ | 24,057,696 |
| Other income - net (Note 16) | 20,285,026 | 11,317,463 | 4,907,914 |
| | 318,633,921 | 220,603,812 | 112,962,710 |
| COSTS AND EXPENSES | | | |
| General and administrative expenses (Note 18) | (49,544,854) | (41,881,571) | (31,531,370) |
| Foreign exchange loss - net | (5,218,944) | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | (2,901,106) |
| Provision for impairment on AFS financial | (-,;,;) | | (_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| assets (Note 7) | (3,188,403) | | |
| Fair value adjustment on agricultural produce | | | |
| (Note 9) | _ | - | (16,445,998) |
| Provision for impairment losses on project | | | |
| development cost and deferred charges | | | |
| (Notes 10 and 11) | | (46,731,677) | (20,542,635) |
| Cost of sales (Note 9) | | (7,201,046) | (9,592,656) |
| Provision for impairment loss of property and | | | |
| equipment (Note 12) | | (2,588,970) | _ |
| Others (Notes 4 and 9) | | (3,474,404) | (10,699,512) |
| | (57,952,201) | (101,877,668) | (91,713,277) |
| INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX | 260,681,720 | 118,726,144 | 21,249,433 |
| PROVISION FOR INCOME TAX (Note 20) | 15,255,960 | 2,388,512 | 6,497,346 |
| NET INCOME | 245,425,760 | 116,337,632 | 14,752,087 |
| | | | |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) | | | |
| Revaluation increment in office condominium | 11,030,278 | | _ |
| Income tax effect | (3,309,083) | - | |
| | 7,721,195 | | |
| Unrealized gain (loss) on AFS financial assets | | | |
| (Note 7) | 18,496,932 | (1,790,891) | 214,717 |
| Income tax effect | 82,046 | 537,267 | (64,415) |
| | 18,578,978 | (1,253,624) | 150,302 |

(Forward)



| | | Years Ended December 31 | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | | | |
| Fair value changes of AFS financial assets removed from equity and recognized in profit or loss through sale of investment in | | | | | | |
| AFS financial assets (Note 7) | ₽ | ₽- | (₽17,064,400) | | | |
| Income tax effect | ~ | _ | 5,119,320 | | | |
| | _ | | (11,945,080) | | | |
| | 26,300,173 | (1,253,624) | (11,794,778) | | | |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME | ₽271,725,933 | ₽115,084,008 | ₽2,957,309 | | | |
| NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO: Equity holders of the Parent Company Noncontrolling interest | ₽245,443,662 (17,902) ₽245,425,760 | ₽116,358,275 (20,643) ₽116,337,632 | ₽15,353,877 (601,790) ₽14,752,087 | | | |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME | F243,423,700 | F110,557,052 | F14,732,087 | | | |
| ATTRIBUTABLE TO: | | | | | | |
| Equity holders of the Parent Company | ₽271,743,835 | ₽115,104,651 | ₽3,559,099 | | | |
| Noncontrolling interest | (17,902) | (20,643) | (601,790) | | | |
| | ₽271,725,933 | ₽115,084,008 | ₽2,957,309 | | | |
| EARNINGS PER SHARE (Note 21) | | | | | | |
| Basic | ₽0.100 | ₽0.048 | ₽0.006 | | | |
| Diluted | 0.083 | 0.039 | 0.005 | | | |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

;

.

- 2 -

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010

| _ | | | Attributabl | e to Equity Hold | ers of the Parent C | ompany | | | _ | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|--|---|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Capital Stock (Notes 14) | Additional Paid-in Capital (Note 14) | Deposit for Future Stock Subscription (Note 14) | Revaluation Increment in Office Condominium (Note 12) | Net unrealized g changes in fa AFS Financial A Equity | ir value of | Retained Earnings (Deficit) | Total | Noncontrolling Interest | Treasury stock | Total Equity |
| BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2009 | ₽602,668,833 | ₽27,067,569 | ₽24,386,336 | ₽12,756,334 | ₽12,521,962 | ₽16,847 | (₽225,655,609) | ₽453,762,272 | ₽640,476 | ₽- | ₽454,402,748 |
| Total comprehensive income | - | - | - | - | (11,777,931) | (16,847) | 15,353,877 | 3,559,099 | (601,790) | - | 2,957,309 |
| Transfer of portion of revaluation | | | | | | | | | | - | . , |
| increment realized through depreciation | - | - | - | (1,159,665) | - | - | 1,159,665 | - | - | - | - |
| Issuance of capital stock | 7,954,545 | 5,631,791 | (13,586,336) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Termination of deposit of future stock subscription | | | (10,800,000) | | | | | (10,800,000) | · | | (10,800,000) |
| BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2010 | 610,623,378 | 32,699,360 | _ | 11,596,669 | 744,031 | _ | (209,142,067) | 446,521,371 | 38,686 | - | 446,560,057 |
| Total comprehensive income | - | - | - | - | (1,253,624) | | 116,358,275 | 115,104,651 | (20,643) | - | 115,084,008 |
| Transfer of portion of revaluation increment realized through depreciation | _ | _ | - | (1,159,665) | - | _ | 1,159,665 | - | - | - | _ |
| Acquisition of treasury stock | | | | | | | | | | (3,240,000) | (3,240,000) |
| BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2011 | 610,623,378 | 32,699,360 | _ | 10,437,004 | (509,593) | - | (91,624,127) | 561,626,022 | 18.043 | (3,240,000) | 558,404,065 |
| Total comprehensive income | - | | _ | 7,721,195 | (361,316) | 18,940,294 | 245,443,662 | 271,743,835 | | (3,210,000) | 271,725,933 |
| Transfer of portion of revaluation | | | | ,, | ,, <i>,</i> | , , ,_, | , -, | ,, | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | , |
| increment realized through depreciation | _ | _ | - | (1,098,742) | ~~ | ~ | 1,098,742 | - | - | - | - |
| Increase in deposits for future stock subscription | | | 6,675,000 | | | | | 6,675,000 | | | 6,675,000 |
| BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2012 | ₽610,623,378 | ₽32,699,360 | ₽6,675,000 | ₽17,059,457 | (₽870,909) | ₽18,940,294 | ₽154,918,2 77 | ₽840,044,85 7 | ₽141 | (₽3,240,000) | ₽836,804,998 |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements



BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

ı

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | // | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Income before income tax | P 260,681,720 | ₽118,726,144 | ₽21,249,433 |
| Adjustments for: | | | |
| Fair value adjustment on investment properties | | | |
| (Note 8) | (73,393,045) | | |
| Interest income (Note 16) | (17,707,366) | (11,264,786) | (4,918,095 |
| Unrealized foreign exchange loss (gain) - net | 4,091,773 | (2,921,992) | 2,901,106 |
| Depreciation and amortization (Note 12) | 3,642,532 | 3,320,565 | 3,054,324 |
| Retirement benefits expense (Note 19) | 3,309,213 | 1,569,700 | 1,450,100 |
| Provision for impairment on AFS financial | | , , | -,, |
| assets (Note 7) | 3,188,403 | | |
| Dividend income (Note 16) | (754,990) | (5,508) | (5,666 |
| Provision for impairment of property and | ((((,,))))) | (0,000) | (5,000 |
| equipment (Note 12) | _ | 2,588,970 | |
| Provision for impairment losses on project | | 2,000,070 | |
| development cost and deferred charges | | | |
| (Notes 10 and 11) | _ | 46,731,677 | 20,542,635 |
| Gain on settlement (Note 4) | | (8,224,842) | 20,342,033 |
| Cost of harvested crops (Note 9) | _ | | 7 215 579 |
| Loss on biological assets (Note 9) | _ | 6,338,428 | 7,315,528 |
| | _ | 3,474,404 | Austra |
| Realized fair value adjustment on AFS financial | | | (24.057.60) |
| assets (Note 7) | - | — | (24,057,696 |
| Fair value adjustment on agricultural produce | | | 14 44 8 000 |
| (Note 9) | | _ | 16,445,998 |
| Project settlement (Note 4) | | | 10,699,512 |
| Others | 402,597 | | 93,729 |
| Operating income before working capital changes | 183,460,837 | 160,332,760 | 54,770,908 |
| Decrease (increase) in: | | | |
| Short-term cash investments | 140,702 | (8,768,000) | - |
| Receivables | (44,040,071) | 9,326,222 | (418,270 |
| Biological assets | - | (1,302,380) | (10,808,524) |
| Agricultural produce (Note 9) | _ | 125,839 | (125,839) |
| Prepayments and other current assets | (589,914) | 159,422 | 704,402 |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and | | | |
| accrued expenses | (4,296,601) | 2,865,167 | (225,464) |
| Net cash generated from operations | 134,674,953 | 162,739,030 | 43,897,213 |
| Interest received | 13,277,419 | 10,448,662 | 5,306,814 |
| ncome taxes paid (including final taxes | ,,, | , | - , , · |
| on interest income) | (12,720,266) | (2,688,845) | (1,356,276) |
| Contributions to the retirement fund (Note 19) | (2,500,000) | (2,000,015) | (1,550,270 |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 132,732,106 | 170,498,847 | 47,847,751 |
| ver cash nows nom operating activities | 152,752,100 | 1/0,498,847 | 47,047,751 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Additions to: | | | |
| AFS financial assets | (234,571,375) | (50,592,368) | - |
| Long term cash investment | (6,431,500) | / | |
| | | (9,412,768) | (2,510,491) |
| | (4.504.959) | | |
| Deferred charges (Note 11) Property and equipment (Note 12) | (4,504,959) (3,365,792) | (2,736,939) | (2,658,612) |



| | | Years Ended Dec | ember 31 |
|--|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment | ₽1,420,000 | ₽604,334 | ₽- |
| Dividends received (Note 16) | 754,990 | 5,508 | 5,666 |
| Proceeds from settlement (Note 4) | | 15,261,300 | 1,187,195 |
| Proceeds from sale of financial assets at FVPL and | | | |
| AFS financial assets | - | | 49,095,360 |
| Net cash flows from (used in) investing activities | (246,698,636) | (46,870,933) | 45,119,118 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Increase in deposits for future stock subscription | 6,675,000 | | |
| Acquisition of treasury stock (Note 15) | - | (3,240,000) | _ |
| EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | (2,025,476) | 155,525 | (1,942,200) |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | (109,317,006) | 120,543,439 | 91,024,669 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR | 311,754,005 | 191,210,566 | 100,185,897 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR (Note 5) | ₽202,436,999 | ₽311,754,005 | ₽191,210,566 |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

3

÷

- 2 -

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Corporate Information, Organizational Changes and Authorization for Issuance of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Corporate Information

Basic Energy Corporation (the Parent Company), a publicly listed corporation, and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the Group) were incorporated in the Philippines. The Parent Company's registered business address is at 7th Floor, Basic Petroleum Building, C. Palanca, Jr. Street, Legaspi Village, Makati City.

On August 10, 2007, the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) approved the amendment of the Parent Company's primary and secondary purposes, transforming the Parent Company into a holding company with diversified business interests in the different fields of renewable energy and alternative fuels, while pursuing its core business in oil and gas exploration and development.

The Parent Company is the ultimate holding company of the following domestic subsidiaries:

| Subsidiaries | Date of Incorporation | Percentages of Ownership | Nature of Business |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Basic Diversified Industrial | | ····· | ······································ |
| Holdings, Inc. (BDIHI) | February 16,1994 | 100.00 | Investment holding |
| iBasic, Inc. (iBasic) | April 13, 1998 | 100.00 | Real estate (no development activities) and information technology |
| Basic Ecomarket Farms Inc. (BEFI) | September 18, 2008 | 100.00 | Agriculture |
| Basic Biofuels Corporation (BBC) | November 21, 2006 | 100.00 | Development of biofuels (no development activities) |
| Basic Geothermal Energy Corporation (BGEC) | October 11, 2011 | 100.00 | Exploration and development of geothermal energy resources |
| Southwest Resources, Inc. (SWR) | May 28, 1976 | 72.58 | Oil exploration and investment holding |

Organizational Changes

The Parent Company amended its By-laws on June 29, 2011 to delineate the position and responsibilities of the Chairman from the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the Parent Company and to define the duties and responsibilities of the President and the Chief Operating Officer (COO). These amendments were in line with corporate governance principles enjoining the separation of the positions and responsibilities of the Chairman and the CEO, and were approved by the SEC on July 29, 2011. On August 31, 2011, the Board of Directors (BOD) appointed Mr. Oscar C. De Venecia as Chairman and Mr. Oscar L. De Venecia, Jr. as President and CEO. The duties and responsibilities of the COO were incorporated with those of the Executive Vice President.

On February 28, 2011, former Speaker of the House of Representatives, Mr. Jose C. De Venecia, Jr., was appointed by the BOD as the Chairman of the Advisory Board.



Authorization for Issuance of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance by the BOD during its meeting on March 20, 2013.

2. Significant Accounting and Financial Reporting Policies

Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for available-for-sale (AFS) financial assets and investment properties that have been measured at fair value and office condominium that have been measured at revalued amounts. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (Peso), which is the Group's functional currency. Amounts are rounded off to the nearest Peso unless otherwise indicated.

Statement of Compliance

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS).

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Parent Company and its subsidiaries as of December 31 of each year. The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting year as the Parent Company using consistent accounting policies.

Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities over which the Parent Company has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of the entities, or generally has an interest of more than one half of the voting rights of the entities. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether the Group controls another entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group directly or through the holding companies. Control is achieved when the Parent Company has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities. They are deconsolidated from the date on which control ceases.

All intragroup balances, transactions and income that are recognized in assets are eliminated in full. However, intragroup losses that indicate impairment are recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

Noncontrolling Interest

Noncontrolling interest represents the 27.42% equity interest in the net assets of SWR that are not held by the Group as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 and are presented separately in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and within the equity section in the consolidated balance sheet, separately from the equity attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company. Non-controlling interest shares in the losses even if the losses exceed the non-controlling equity interest in the subsidiary. A change in ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it: (a) derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary; (b) derecognizes the carrying amounts of any non-controlling interest; (c) recognizes the fair value of consideration received; (d) recognizes the fair value of any investment retained; (e) recognizes any surplus or deficit in the consolidated statement of income; and (f) reclassifies the parent's share of components previously recognized in consolidated

statement of comprehensive income to the consolidated statement of income or retained earnings, as appropriate.

Changes in Accounting Policies and Disclosures

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year except that the Group adopted the amendments to PFRS and Philippine Accounting Standards (PAS) effective in 2012. The adoption of the following amended PFRS and PAS are relevant but do not have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements:

- PFRS 7, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures Transfers of Financial Assets* (Amendments) require additional disclosures about financial assets that have been transferred but not derecognized to enhance the understanding of the relationship between those assets that have not been derecognized and their associated liabilities. In addition, the amendments require disclosures about continuing involvement in derecognized assets to enable users of financial statements to evaluate the nature of, and risks associated with, the entity's continuing involvement in those derecognized assets.
- PAS 12, *Income Taxes Deferred Tax: Recovery of Underlying Assets* (Amendments) clarifies the determination of deferred tax on investment property measured at fair value. The amendment introduces a rebuttable presumption that the carrying amount of investment property measured using the fair value model in PAS 40, *Investment Property*, will be recovered through sale and, accordingly, requires that any related deferred tax should be measured on a 'sale' basis. The presumption is rebutted if the investment property is depreciable and it is held within a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits in the investment property over time ('use' basis), rather than through sale. Furthermore, the amendment introduces the requirement that deferred tax on non-depreciable assets measured using the revaluation model in PAS 16, *Property, Plant and Equipment*, always be measured on a sale basis of the asset.

Future Changes in Accounting Policies

The Group will adopt the standards and interpretations enumerated below when these become effective. Except as otherwise indicated, the Group does not expect the adoption of these new changes in PFRS, PAS and Philippine Interpretatipons to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements. The relevant disclosures will be included in the notes to the consolidated financial statements when these become effective.

Effective in 2013

• Amendments to PFRS 7, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, require an entity to disclose information about rights of set-off and related arrangements (such as collateral agreements).

The new disclosures are required for all recognized financial instruments that are set off in accordance with PAS 32. These disclosures also apply to recognized financial instruments that are subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or 'similar agreement', irrespective of whether they are set-off in accordance with PAS 32. The amendments require entities to disclose, in a tabular format unless another format is more appropriate, the following minimum quantitative information.

This is presented separately for financial assets and financial liabilities recognized at the end of the reporting period:



- a. the gross amounts of those recognized financial assets and recognized financial liabilities;
- b. the amounts that are set-off in accordance with the criteria in PAS 32 when determining the net amounts presented in the statement of financial position;
- c. the net amounts presented in the statement of financial position;
- d. the amounts subject to an enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement that are not otherwise included in (b) above, including:
 - i. amounts related to recognized financial instruments that do not meet some or all of the offsetting criteria in PAS 32; and
 - ii. amounts related to financial collateral (including cash collateral); and
- e. the net amount after deducting the amounts in (d) from the amounts in (c) above.

The amendments to PFRS 7 are to be retrospectively applied for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. The amendment affects disclosures only and will have no impact on the Group's financial position and performance.

• PFRS 10, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, replaces the portion of PAS 27, *Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements*, that addresses the accounting for consolidated financial statements. It also includes the issues raised in SIC 12, *Consolidation - Special Purpose Entities*. PFRS 10 establishes a single control model that applies to all entities including special purpose entities. The changes introduced by PFRS 10 will require management to exercise significant judgment to determine which entities are controlled, and therefore, are required to be consolidated by a parent, compared with the requirements that were in PAS 27.

A reassessment of control was performed by the Parent Company on its subsidiaries in accordance with the provisions of PFRS 10. Following the reassessment, the Parent Company determined that it still controls the subsidiaries.

• PFRS 11, Joint Arrangements, replaces PAS 31, Interests in Joint Ventures and SIC-13, Jointly-controlled Entities (JCEs) - Non-monetary Contributions by Venturers. PFRS 11 removes the option to account for JCEs using proportionate consolidation.

Instead, JCEs that meet the definition of a joint venture must be accounted for using the equity method. This standard becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. This standard will not impact the Group's financial position and performance.

- PFRS 12, *Disclosure of Interests with Other Entities*, includes all of the disclosures related to consolidated financial statements that were previously included in PAS 27, as well as all the disclosures that were previously included in PAS 31 and PAS 28, *Investments in Associates*. These disclosures relate to an entity's interests in subsidiaries, joint arrangements, associates and structured entities. A number of new disclosures are also required. The adoption of PFRS 12 will affect disclosures only and have no impact on the Group's financial position or performance.
- PFRS 13, *Fair Value Measurement*, establishes a single source of guidance under PFRSs for all fair value measurements. PFRS 13 does not change when an entity is required to use fair value, but rather provides guidance on how to measure fair value under PFRS when fair value is required or permitted. This standard should be applied prospectively as of the beginning of the annual period in which it is initially applied. Its disclosure requirements need not be applied in comparative information provided for periods before initial application of PFRS 13. The Group does not anticipate that the adoption of this standard will have a significant impact on its financial position and performance.



- Philippine Interpretation IFRIC 20, *Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine*, applies to waste removal costs ("stripping costs") that are incurred in surface mining activity during the production phase of the mine ("production stripping costs"). The interpretation addresses the accounting for the benefit from the stripping activity. This interpretation becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. This new interpretation is not relevant to the Group.
- PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements Presentation of Items of Other Comprehensive Income or OCI* (Amendments), change the grouping of items presented in OCI. Items that can be reclassified (or "recycled") to profit or loss at a future point in time (for example, upon derecognition or settlement) will be presented separately from items that will never be recycled. The amendments affect presentation only and have no impact on the Group's financial position or performance. The amendment becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after July 1, 2012. The amendments will be applied retrospectively and will result in the modification of the presentation of items of OCI.
- PAS 19, *Employee Benefits (Amendment)*, ranges from fundamental changes such as removing the corridor mechanism and the concept of expected returns on plan assets to simple clarifications and rewording. The revised standard also requires new disclosures such as, among others, a sensitivity analysis for each significant actuarial assumption, information on asset-liability matching strategies, duration of the defined benefit obligation, and disaggregation of plan assets by nature and risk. Once effective, the Group has to apply the amendments retrospectively to the earliest period presented.

The Group obtained the services of an external actuary to compute the impact to the consolidated financial statements upon adoption of the standard. The effects are detailed below:

| | As of | As of |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | December 31, | January 1, |
| | 2012 | 2012 |
| Balance Sheet | | |
| Increase (decrease) in: | | |
| Accrued retirement benefits | ₽4,629,259 | ₽3,640,200 |
| Deferred income tax asset | 1,388,778 | 1,092,060 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | (3,370,337) | (2,565,106) |
| Retained earnings | 129,856 | 16,966 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | | |
| • | 2012 | 2011 |
| Decrease in retirement benefits cost | ₽161,271 | ₽24,237 |
| Increase in provision for income tax | (48,381) | (7,271) |
| Increase in net income | 112,890 | 16,966 |
| Increase in other comprehensive loss | (1,150,330) | (3,664,437) |
| Increase in provision for income tax | 345,099 | 1,099,331 |
| Increase in other comprehensive loss | (805,231) | (2,565,106) |
| Decrease in total comprehensive income | (₱692,341) | (₱2,548,140) |

• PAS 27, *Separate Financial Statements* (Revised). As a consequence of the new PFRS 10 and PFRS 12 what remains of PAS 27 is limited to accounting for subsidiaries, jointly controlled entities, and associates in separate financial statements. The Group presents separate financial

1



statements. The amendment becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013.

• PAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures* (Revised). As a consequence of the new PFRS 11 and PFRS 12, PAS 28 has been renamed PAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*, and describes the application of the equity method to investments in joint ventures in addition to associates. The amendment becomes effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013. The Group expects that this amendment will not have any impact on the Company's financial position and performance.

Annual Improvements to PFRSs (2009-2011 cycle)

The Annual Improvements to PFRSs (2009-2011 cycle) contain non-urgent but necessary amendments to PFRSs. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013 and are applied retrospectively. Earlier application is permitted.

The following improvements effective for annual periods beginning January 1, 2013 will have no impact on the Group:

- PFRS 1, *First-time Adoption of PFRS Borrowing Costs -* clarifies that, upon adoption of PFRS, an entity that capitalized borrowing costs in accordance with its previous generally accepted accounting principles, may carry forward, without any adjustment, the amount previously capitalized in its opening statement of financial position at the date of transition. Subsequent to the adoption of PFRS, borrowing costs are recognized in accordance with PAS 23, *Borrowing Costs*. The amendment does not apply to the Group as it is not a first-time adopter of PFRS.
- PAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements Clarification of the Requirements for Comparative Information clarifies the requirements for comparative information that are disclosed voluntarily and those that are mandatory due to retrospective application of an accounting policy, or retrospective restatement or reclassification of items in the financial statements. An entity must include comparative information in the related notes to the financial statements when it voluntarily provides comparative period does not need to contain a complete set of financial statements. On the other hand, supporting notes for the third balance sheet (mandatory when there is a retrospective application of an accounting policy, or retrospective restatement or reclassification of items in the financial statements) are not required. The amendments affect disclosures only and have no impact on the Group's financial position or performance.
- PAS 16, *Property, Plant and Equipment Classification of servicing equipment -* clarifies that spare parts, stand-by equipment and servicing equipment should be recognized as property, plant and equipment when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment and should be recognized as inventory if otherwise. The amendment will not have any significant impact on the Group's financial position or performance.
- PAS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation Tax Effect of Distribution to Holders of Equity Instruments - clarifies that income taxes relating to distributions to equity holders and to transaction costs of an equity transaction are accounted for in accordance with PAS 12, Income Taxes. The Group expects that this amendment will not have any impact on its financial position and performance.



• PAS 34, Interim Financial Reporting - Interim Financial Reporting and Segment Information for Total Assets and Liabilities - clarifies that the total assets and liabilities for a particular reportable segment need to be disclosed only when the amounts are regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker and there has been a material change from the amount disclosed in the entity's previous annual financial statements for that reportable segment. The amendment affects disclosures only and has no impact on the Group's financial position or performance.

The Group continues to assess the impact of the above new and amended accounting standards and interpretations effective subsequent to December 31, 2012 on the Group's consolidated financial statements in the period of initial application. Additional disclosures required by these amendments will be included in the consolidated financial statements when these amendments are adopted.

Effective in 2014

• Amendments to PAS 32, *Financial Instruments: Presentation - Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial liabilities*, clarify the meaning of "currently has a legally enforceable right to set-off" and also clarify the application of the PAS 32 offsetting criteria to settlement systems (such as central clearing house systems) which apply gross settlement mechanisms that are not simultaneous. The amendments affect presentation only and have no impact on the Group's financial position or performance. The amendments to PAS 32 are to be retrospectively applied for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2014.

Effective in 2015

PFRS 9, Financial Instruments - Classification and Measurement, as issued, reflects the first phase on the replacement of PAS 39 and applies to the classification and measurement of financial assets and liabilities as defined in PAS 39, Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. Work on impairment of financial instruments and hedge accounting is still ongoing, with a view to replacing PAS 39 in its entirety. PFRS 9 requires all financial assets to be measured at fair value at initial recognition. A debt financial asset may, if the fair value option (FVO) is not invoked, be subsequently measured at amortized cost if it is held within a business model that has the objective to hold the assets to collect the contractual cash flows and its contractual terms give rise, on specified dates, to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding. All other debt instruments are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss. All equity financial assets are measured at fair value either through other comprehensive income (OCI) or profit or loss. Equity financial assets held for trading must be measured at fair value through profit or loss. For FVO liabilities, the amount of change in the fair value of a liability that is attributable to changes in credit risk must be presented in OCI. The remainder of the change in fair value is presented in profit or loss, unless presentation of the fair value change in respect of the liability's credit risk in OCI would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. All other PAS 39 classification and measurement requirements for financial liabilities have been carried forward into PFRS 9, including the embedded derivative separation rules and the criteria for using the FVO.

The Group has made an evaluation of the impact of the adoption of this standard. The Group decided not to early adopt PFRS 9 for its 2012 reporting ahead of its effectivity date on January 1, 2015 and therefore the financial statements and as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 do not reflect the impact of the said standard. Based on this evaluation, loans and receivables and other financial liabilities, both carried at amortized cost, will not be



significantly affected. Upon adoption, these financial instruments shall continue to be carried at amortized cost, thus, has no impact to the Group's financial position and performance.

The Group shall conduct another impact assessment at the end of the 2013 reporting period using the financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012. Given the amendments on PFRS 9, the Group at present, does not plan to early adopt in 2013 financial reporting. It plans to reassess its current position once the phases of PFRS 9 on impairment and hedge accounting become effective.

The Group's decision whether to early adopt PFRS 9 for its 2013 financial reporting will be disclosed in the financial statements as of and for the year ending December 31, 2013.

The Group's receivables and accounts payable and accrued expenses may be affected by the adoption of this standard.

Effectivity date to be determined

• Philippine Interpretation IFRIC 15, Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate, covers accounting for revenue and associated expenses by entities that undertake the construction of real estate directly or through subcontractors. This Interpretation requires that revenue on construction of real estate be recognized only upon completion, except when such contract qualifies as construction contract to be accounted for under PAS 11, Construction Contracts, or involves rendering of services in which case revenue is recognized based on stage of completion. Contracts involving provision of services with the construction materials and where the risks and reward of ownership are transferred to the buyer on a continuous basis will also be accounted for based on stage of completion. The adoption of this Philippine Interpretation may significantly affect the determination of the revenue from real estate sales and the corresponding costs, and the related contracts receivables, deferred income tax assets and retained earnings accounts. The amendment will not have any significant impact on the Group's financial position or performance.

Business Combination and Goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree. For each business combination, the acquirer measures the noncontrolling interest in the acquiree at fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition costs incurred are expensed and charged to profit or loss.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is re-measured to fair value at the acquisition date through profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration which is deemed to be an asset or liability, will be recognized in accordance with PAS 39 either in profit or loss or as a change to other comprehensive income. If the contingent consideration is classified as equity, it should not be re-measured until it is finally settled within equity.



Goodwill, included under "Other noncurrent assets" account in the consolidated balance sheet, is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognized for noncontrolling interest over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If this consideration is lower than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is recognized in profit or loss.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (CGUs) that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment and reviewed annually or more frequently, if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

Where goodwill forms part of a CGU and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the CGU retained.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand and in banks. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with original maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

Cash Investments

Short-term cash investments consist of short-term money-market placements and time deposits with original maturities of more than three months but less than a year. Placement and time deposits with maturities of more than one year are classified as noncurrent assets under "Long-term cash investment" account.

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial assets are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL), loans and receivables, held-to-maturity (HTM) financial assets and AFS financial assets, as appropriate. The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets are acquired and whether they are quoted in an active market. Financial liabilities are classified as financial liabilities at FVPL and other financial liabilities, as appropriate.

Management determines the classification of its financial assets and financial liabilities at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, reevaluates such designation at every reporting date.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Group has no HTM financial assets.

Date of recognition

The Group recognizes a financial asset or a financial liability in the consolidated balance sheet when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. In the case of a regular way purchase or sale of financial assets, recognition and derecognition, as applicable, is done using trade date accounting.



Initial recognition of financial instruments

Financial instruments are recognized initially at fair value. The initial measurement of financial instruments, except for those classified at FVPL, includes transaction costs.

Financial instruments are classified as liabilities or equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement. Interest, dividends and gains and losses relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability are reported as expense or income. Distributions to holders of financial instruments classified as equity are charged directly to equity, net of any related income tax benefits.

Determination of fair value

The fair value of financial instruments that are actively traded in organized financial markets is determined by reference to quoted market bid prices at the close of business on the reporting date. For investments and all other financial instruments where there is no active market, fair value is determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques include using arm's length market transactions, reference to the current market value of another instrument, which is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and other valuation models.

"Day 1" difference

Where the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value of other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable markets, the Group recognizes the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a "Day 1" difference) in profit or loss unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset. In cases where use is made of data which is not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in profit or loss when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, the Group determines the appropriate method of recognizing the "Day 1" difference amount.

Designated financial assets or financial liabilities at FVPL

Financial assets and financial liabilities at FVPL includes financial assets or financial liabilities held for trading, derivative financial instruments and those designated upon initial recognition as at FVPL.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are classified at FVPL unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments or a financial guarantee contract. Dividends, interests, and gains or losses on financial instruments held for trading are recognized in profit or loss.

Financial instruments may be designated at initial recognition at FVPL when any of the following criteria are met: (i) the designation eliminates or significantly reduces the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the assets or recognizing the gains or losses on them on a different basis; or (ii) the assets are part of a group of financial assets which are managed and their performance are evaluated on fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management strategy; or (iii) the financial instrument contains an embedded derivative that would need to be separately recorded.

Financial assets or financial liabilities at FVPL, are recorded in the consolidated balance sheet at fair value. Changes in fair value are recognized in profit or loss. Interest and dividend income or expense is recognized in profit or loss according to the terms of the contract, or when the right to the payment has been established.



As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Group has no investments in financial assets and financial liabilities at FVPL.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, loans and receivables are subsequently carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment. Amortized cost is calculated taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate and transaction costs. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the loans and receivables are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process. These financial assets are included in current assets if maturity is within 12 months from the reporting date or within the normal operating cycle, whichever is longer. Otherwise, these are classified as noncurrent assets.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, included under loans and receivables are cash and cash equivalents, short-term and long-term cash investments, and receivables (consisting of receivable from Forum Energy Plc (FEP), interest receivable and other receivables) (see Notes 5 and 6).

AFS financial assets

AFS financial assets are those non-derivative financial assets that are designated as AFS or are not classified in any of the three other categories. The Group designates financial instruments as AFS financial assets if they are purchased and held indefinitely and may be sold in response to liquidity requirements or changes in market conditions. After initial recognition, AFS financial assets are measured at fair value with unrealized gains or losses being recognized directly in other comprehensive income, net of the related deferred income tax. The effective yield component of AFS debt securities are reported in profit or loss.

When the investment is disposed of, the cumulative gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income is recognized in profit or loss. Interest earned on the investments is reported as interest income using the effective interest rate method. Dividends earned on investments are recognized in the profit or loss as "Dividend income" when the right of payment has been established. The Group considers several factors in making a decision on the eventual disposal of the investment. The major factor of this decision is whether or not the Group will experience inevitable further losses on the investment. These financial assets are classified as noncurrent assets unless the intention is to dispose such assets within 12 months from the reporting date.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, included under AFS financial assets are the Group's investments in shares of stock and government bonds (see Note 7).

Other financial liabilities

Issued financial instruments or their components which are not designated as at FVPL are classified as other financial liabilities, where the substance of the contractual arrangement results in the Group having an obligation either to deliver cash or another financial asset to the holder, or to satisfy the obligation other than by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number of own equity shares.

The components of issued financial instruments that contain both liability and equity elements are accounted for separately, with the equity component being assigned the residual amount after deducting from the instrument as a whole, the amount separately determined as the fair value of the liability component on the date of issue.



After initial measurement, other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on the issue and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. Other financial liabilities are classified as current liabilities when it is expected to be settled within 12 months from the end of the reporting period or the Group does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liabilities for at least 12 months from the end of the reporting period.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, included in other financial liabilities are the Group's accounts payable and accrued expenses (see Note 13).

Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated balance sheet if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the financial asset and settle the financial liability simultaneously. This is not generally the case with master netting agreements and the related financial assets and financial liabilities are presented gross in the consolidated balance sheet.

Derecognition of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when:

- the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired; or,
- the Group retains the right to receive cash flows from the asset, but has assumed an obligation to pay them in full without material delay to third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; or,
- the Group has transferred its right to receive cash flows from the asset and either (a) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its right to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a "pass-through" arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognized to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement in the asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability was discharged, cancelled or has expired.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in profit or loss.

Impairment of Financial Assets

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.



Loans and receivables

The Group first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for individually assessed financial assets, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses for impairment. Those characteristics are relevant to the estimation of future cash flows for groups of such assets by being indicative of the debtors' ability to pay all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the assets being evaluated. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognized are not included in a collective assessment for impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on assets carried at amortized cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e., the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of impairment loss shall be recognized in profit or loss.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortized cost at the reversal date. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss.

In relation to receivables, a provision for impairment is made when there is objective evidence (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor) that the Group will not be able to collect all of the amounts due under the original terms of the invoice. The carrying amount of the receivable is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Impaired receivables are derecognized when they are assessed as uncollectible.

Assets carried at cost

If there is objective evidence of impairment loss on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value, or on a derivative asset that is linked to and must be settled by delivery of such an unquoted equity instrument, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset.

AFS financial assets

For AFS financial assets, the Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

In case of equity investments classified as AFS financial assets, this would include a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investments below its cost. The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgment. The Group treats "significant" generally as 20% or more and "prolonged" as greater than 12 months for quoted equity securities. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognized in profit or loss is removed from other comprehensive income (loss) and recognized in profit or loss.



Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through profit or loss. Increases in fair value after impairment are recognized directly in equity.

In the case of debt instruments classified as AFS financial assets, impairment is assessed based on the same criteria as financial assets carried at amortized cost. Interest continues to be accrued at the original effective interest rate on the reduced carrying amount of the asset and is recorded as a component of "Other income - net" account in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. If, subsequently, the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized in profit or loss, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

Prepayments

Prepayments are expenses paid in advance and recorded as asset before they are utilized. This account comprises prepaid rentals and insurance premiums and other prepaid items. The prepaid rentals and insurance premiums and other prepaid items are apportioned over the period covered by the payment and charged to the appropriate accounts in profit or loss when incurred. Prepayments that are expected to be realized for no more than 12 months after the reporting period are classified as current assets under "Prepayments and other current assets" account. Otherwise, these are classified under "Other noncurrent assets" account.

Valued-added Tax (VAT)

Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities are recognized net of the amount of VAT, except where the VAT incurred on a purchase of assets or services is not recoverable from the taxation authority, in which case the VAT is recognized as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense item as applicable.

The net amount of VAT recoverable from or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of "Prepayments and other current assets" or "Accounts payable and accrued expenses" account, respectively, in the consolidated balance sheet.

Investment Properties

Investment properties, consisting of parcels of land owned by the Group, are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at fair value, which reflects market conditions at the reporting date. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair values of investment properties are included in profit or loss in the year in which they arise.

Investment properties are derecognized when either they have been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from its disposal. Any gains or losses from derecognition of an investment property are recognized in profit or loss in the year of retirement or disposal.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, other than office condominium, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization and any impairment in value.

Office condominium is carried at revalued amount less depreciation and any impairment in value charged subsequent to the date of the revaluation. Valuations are performed frequently enough to ensure that the fair value of the revalued asset does not differ materially from its carrying amount.

Any revaluation increment is credited to the "Revaluation increment in office condominium" account in the equity section of the consolidated balance sheet, net of the related deferred income



tax liability. An annual transfer from the "Revaluation increment in office condominium" account to retained earnings (deficit) is made for the difference between the depreciation based on the revalued carrying amount of the asset and the depreciation based on the asset's original cost. Additionally, accumulated depreciation at the revaluation date is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset. Upon disposal, any revaluation increment relating to the particular asset sold is transferred to retained earnings (deficit).

The initial costs of property and equipment consist of their purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the assets to their working condition and location for their intended use. Expenditures incurred after the property and equipment have been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance costs, are recognized in profit or loss in the year in which the costs are incurred. In situations where it can be clearly demonstrated that the expenditures have resulted in an increase in the future economic benefits expected to be obtained from the use of an item of property and equipment beyond its originally assessed standard of performance, the expenditures are capitalized as additional costs of the property and equipment.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets. The cost of leasehold improvement is amortized over the term of the lease or the estimated useful life of the assets, whichever is shorter.

Each asset is depreciated evenly over its expected useful lives as follows:

| | Number of Years |
|--|-----------------|
| Office condominium | 15 |
| Office equipment, furniture and fixtures | 4 to 5 |
| Farm equipment | 3 to 5 |
| Building and leasehold improvements | 10 |
| Transportation equipment | 5 |

Depreciation of an item of property and equipment begins when it becomes available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Depreciation or amortization ceases at the earlier of the date that the item is classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) in accordance with PFRS 5 and the date the asset is derecognized.

Amortization of leasehold improvements is computed using the straight-line method of amortization based on the estimated useful life of the leased asset or the term of the lease, whichever is shorter.

The useful lives and depreciation and amortization method are reviewed periodically to ensure that the periods and method of depreciation and amortization are consistent with the expected pattern of economic benefits from items of property and equipment.

When assets are retired or disposed of, their costs, related accumulated depreciation and amortization and any impairment in value are eliminated from the accounts. Any gain or loss resulting from their disposal is included in profit or loss.

Project Development Costs

Research costs are expensed as incurred. Project development costs on an individual project is recognized as an intangible asset when the Group can demonstrate:



- its intention to complete and its ability to use or sell the asset;
- how the asset will generate future economic benefits;
- the availability of resources to complete the asset; and
- the ability to measure reliably the expenditure during development.

Following initial recognition of the development expenditure as an asset, the cost model applied requires the asset to be carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization of the asset begins when development is complete and the asset is available for use. It is amortized over the period of expected future benefit. During the period of development, the asset is tested when there are indicators of impairment.

Deferred Charges

All exploration costs incurred in connection with the participation of the Parent Company and SWR in the exploration and development of oil contract areas are capitalized and accounted for under the "full cost method" [determined on the basis of each Service Contract (SC)/Geophysical Survey and Exploration Contract (GSEC)]. These costs include materials and fuel used, surveying costs, drilling costs and payments made to contractors. When oil in commercial quantity is discovered, the amounts capitalized are amortized at the start of commercial operations. On the other hand, when an SC/GSEC is permanently abandoned, the related capitalized exploration costs are written-off. SCs/GSECs are considered permanently abandoned if the SCs/GSECs have expired and/or if there are no definite plans for further exploration and/or development.

Once the technical feasibility and commercial viability of extracting mineral resources are demonstrable, all exploration and evaluation are tested for impairment.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective assets. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period incurred. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Impairment of Nonfinancial Assets

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that nonfinancial assets, which include property and equipment carried at cost and revalued amount, investment properties, biological assets - standing crops, deferred charges and project development costs, may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group makes an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs to sell and its value-in-use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value-in-use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

Impairment losses are recognized in profit or loss in those expense categories with the function of the impaired asset, except for property and equipment previously revalued where the revaluation



was taken to equity. In this case, the impairment is also recognized in equity up to the amount of any previous revaluation.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that the previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Group makes an estimate of recoverable amount. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If that is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in profit or loss unless the asset is carried at revalued amount, in which case the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase.

Capital Stock and Additional Paid-in Capital

Capital stock is measured at par value for all shares issued and outstanding. When the Group issues more than one class of stock, a separate account is maintained for each class of stock and number of shares issued and outstanding.

When the shares are sold at a premium, the difference between the proceeds and the par value is credited to the "Additional paid-in capital" account. When shares are issued for a consideration other than cash, the proceeds are measured by the fair value of the consideration received. In case the shares are issued to extinguish or settle the liability of the Group, the shares shall be measured either at the fair value of the shares issued or fair value of the liability settled, whichever is more reliably determinable.

Deposit for Future Stock Subscription

Deposit for future stock subscription is recognized when the Company receives payment from stockholders with a view of applying the same as payment for a fixed number of shares of stock at a fixed amount to be issued in the future.

Treasury Stock

Treasury stock are own equity instruments which are carried at cost and deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on the purchase, sale, issue, or cancellation of the Group's own equity instruments.

Retained Earnings (Deficit)

Retained earnings (deficit) includes the cumulative balance of periodic net income or losses, dividend distributions, effects of changes in accounting policy and other capital adjustments.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is recognized at the fair value of the consideration received. The Group has assessed its revenue arrangements against specific criteria in order to determine if it is acting as principal or agent. The Group has concluded that it is acting as a principal in all of its revenue arrangements. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

Revenue from petroleum operations

Revenue from petroleum operations is recognized at the time of production.

Sales

Revenue from sales is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest income

Interest income is recognized as the interest accrues, taking into account the effective yield on the asset.

Dividend income

Dividend income is recognized when the Group's right to receive payment is established.

Other comprehensive income

Other comprehensive income comprise of items of income and expense that are not recognized in profit or loss in accordance with PFRS. Other comprehensive income of the Group includes changes in unrealized gains and losses on changes in fair value of AFS financial assets, net of any tax effects.

Cost and Expenses

Cost and expenses are recognized in profit or loss when a decrease in economic benefits during the accounting period in the form of outflows or depletions of assets or incurrence of liabilities that results in decreases in equity, other than those relating to distributions to equity participants, has arisen that can be measured reliably.

Cost of sales

Cost of sales is recognized as expense when the related goods are sold.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses are decreases in economic benefits during the accounting period in the form of outflows or depletions of assets or incurrence of liabilities that result in decreases in equity, other than those relating to distributions to equity participants. These constitute costs of administering the business and selling/distributing the cassava granules. General and administrative expenses are generally recognized when the service is incurred or the expense arises while interest expenses, if applicable are accrued in the appropriate period.

Foreign Currency-denominated Transactions and Translations

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded using the applicable exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Outstanding monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated using the applicable closing functional currency exchange rate at the reporting date. Foreign exchange gains or losses arising from foreign currency-denominated transactions and translations are recognized in profit or loss.

Retirement Benefits Cost

Retirement benefits cost is determined using the projected unit credit method. Actuarial gains and losses are recognized as income or expense when the net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gains and losses at the end of the previous reporting year exceeded 10% of the higher of the present value of defined benefit obligation and the fair value of the plan assets as of that date. These gains or losses are recognized over the expected average remaining working lives of the employees participating in the plan.

Past service cost is recognized as an expense in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. If the benefits are already vested following the introduction of, or changes to, the plan, past service cost is recognized immediately. The accrued



retirement benefits is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and actuarial gains and losses not recognized, reduced by past service cost not yet recognized, and the fair value of the plan assets out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

Income Taxes

Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Current tax for current and prior periods shall, to the extent unpaid, be recognized as a liability under "Income tax payable" account in the consolidated balance sheet. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess shall be recognized as an asset under "Prepayments and other current assets" account in the consolidated balance sheet.

Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is recognized on all temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes. Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized on all taxable temporary differences. Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carried forward benefits of tax credits (excess of minimum corporate income tax [MCIT] over the regular corporate income tax [RCIT]) or tax losses (net operating loss carryover [NOLCO]) to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilized before its reversal or carried forward tax credits or tax losses can be utilized before their expiration.

Deferred income tax liabilities are provided on taxable temporary differences associated with investments in domestic subsidiaries and associates except to the extent that the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized before their reversal or expiration. Unrecognized deferred income tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient future taxable profits will allow the deferred income tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred income taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.



Earnings Per Share

Earnings per share is computed by dividing net income for the year attributable to equity holders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net income by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year, excluding treasury stock, and adjusted for the effects of all potentially dilutive common shares, if any.

Segment Information

The Group considers investment holding and the energy, oil and gas exploration as its primary activities. The Group also has agriculture activities related to its energy and oil and gas exploration. The Group has no geographical segmentation as the Group's operating business segments are neither organized nor managed by geographical segment.

Provisions and Contingencies

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements. These are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefit is probable.

Events after the Reporting Date

Post year-end events that provide additional information about the Group's position at the reporting date (adjusting events) are reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Post yearend events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements when material.

3. Significant Accounting Judgments and Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in compliance with PFRS requires management to make judgments and estimates that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements. The judgments and estimates used in the consolidated financial statements are based upon management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as of the date of the consolidated financial statements. Future events may occur which can cause the assumptions used in arriving at those judgments and estimates to change. The effects of the changes will be reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they become reasonably determinable.

Accounting judgments and estimates are continually evaluated based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Judgments

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements:



Determination of the Group's functional currency

Based on the economic substance of the underlying circumstances relevant to the Group, the functional currency has been determined to be the Peso. It is the currency that mainly influences the operations of the Group.

Classification of financial instruments

The Group classifies a financial instrument, or its component, on initial recognition as a financial asset, liability or equity instrument in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement and the definitions of a financial asset, liability or equity instrument. The substance of a financial instrument, rather than its legal form, governs its classification in the consolidated balance sheet.

Financial assets are classified as financial assets at FVPL, loans and receivables, HTM financial assets and AFS financial assets. Financial liabilities, on the other hand, are classified as financial liabilities at FVPL and other financial liabilities.

The Group determines the classification at initial recognition and reevaluates the classification at every reporting date.

Impairment of property and equipment

The Group assesses impairment on property and equipment recorded at cost whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of these assets may not be recoverable. The factors that the Group considers important which could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results;
- significant changes in the manner of use of the acquired assets or the strategy for overall business; and
- significant negative industry or economic trends.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company assessed that there were no impairment indicators on its property and equipment The carrying value of property and equipment recorded at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of $\mathbb{P}14,844,224$ and $\mathbb{P}19,226,644$ as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, and allowance for impairment losses of $\mathbb{P}2,558,970$ as of December 31, 2011, amounted to $\mathbb{P}9,796,834$ and $\mathbb{P}10,342,527$ as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Impairment and write-off of deferred charges

The Group assesses impairment on deferred charges when facts and circumstances suggest that the carrying amount of the asset may exceed its recoverable amount. Until the Group has sufficient data to determine technical feasibility and commercial viability, deferred charges need not be assessed for impairment.

Facts and circumstances that would require an impairment assessment as set forth in PFRS 6, *Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources*, are as follows:

- the period for which the Group has the right to explore in the specific area has expired or will expire in the near future and is not expected to be renewed;
- substantive expenditure on further exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources in the specific area is neither budgeted nor planned;



- exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources in the specific area have not led to the discovery of commercially viable quantities of mineral resources and the entity has decided to discontinue such activities in the specific area; and
- sufficient data exist to indicate that, although a development in the specific area is likely to proceed, the carrying amount of the exploration and evaluation asset is unlikely to be recovered in full from successful development or by sale.

For deferred charges, impairment is recognized when a SC/GSEC where the Group has participating interest is permanently abandoned. Future events could cause the Group to conclude that these assets are impaired.

In 2010, management provided additional allowance for impairment loss on exploration projects amounting to P7,542,635 since the Group's right to explore the projects has already expired. There was no provision for impairment loss on deferred charges in 2012 and 2011 (see Note 11).

The carrying amount of deferred charges, net of allowance for impairment loss amounting to P45,742,635 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, amounted to P45,185,414 and P40,680,455 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 11).

Realizability of deferred income tax assets

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all temporary deductible differences to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized. Management has determined based on business forecast of succeeding years that there is no sufficient future taxable profits against which the deferred income tax assets will be utilized except for the deferred income tax assets related to the provision for impairment loss, unrealized foreign exchange losses and fair value adjustments on AFS financial assets and some portion of NOLCO.

The Group recognized deferred income tax assets amounting to P13,311,942 and P9,256,558 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 20).

Estimates

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised if the revisions affect only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of asset and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below:

Impairment of AFS financial assets

The Group treats AFS financial assets as impaired when there has been a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value below its cost or where other objective evidence of impairment exists. The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgment. The Group treats "significant" as 20% or more of the cost and "prolonged" as greater than 12 months for quoted equity securities.

Allowance for impairment on unquoted investment in shares of stock amounted to \$\$4,090,435\$ and \$\$902,032\$ as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 7).

The carrying value of the Group's AFS financial assets amounted to P305,867,784 and P55,984,380 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 7).



Estimation of allowance for impairment of receivables

The Group reviews its receivables at each reporting date to assess the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts. In particular, judgment by management is required in the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows when determining the level of allowance required. Such estimates are based on factors such as, but not limited to, the length of the Group's relationship with the customer, customer's payment behavior and other known market factors.

The carrying value of receivables, net of allowance for impairment of accounts receivable amounting to P2,641,082 and P2,052,707 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, amounted to P45,450,565 and P1,705,712 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 6).

Estimation of useful lives of property and equipment

The Group estimates the useful lives of their property and equipment based on the period over which the assets are expected to be available for use. The Group annually reviews the estimated useful lives of property and equipment based on factors that include asset utilization, internal technical evaluation, technological changes, environmental and anticipated use of the assets. It is possible that future results of operation could be materially affected by changes in these estimates brought about by changes in factors mentioned. A reduction in the estimated useful lives of property and equipment would increase depreciation expense and decrease noncurrent assets. The depreciation and amortization expense recognized during 2012, 2011 and 2010 amounted to $\mathbb{P}3,642,532, \mathbb{P}3,320,565$ and $\mathbb{P}3,054,324$, respectively (see Note 12).

Estimation of fair value of unquoted equity securities classified as AFS financial assets

Management believes that while the range of reasonable fair value estimates is significant, the probabilities of the various estimates cannot be reasonably assessed given the unquoted nature of these equity investments. As a result, the Group carries these financial assets at cost less any impairment in value. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, unquoted equity securities amounted to P135,248 and P3,323,651, respectively (see Note 7). Allowance for impairment losses on AFS financial assets amounted to P4,090,435 and P902,032 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 7).

Estimation of retirement benefits

The determination of the obligation and retirement benefits is dependent on management's assumptions used by the actuary in calculating such amount, expected rate of return on plan assets and salary projection rate. Actual results that differ from the Group's assumptions are accumulated and amortized over future periods.

While it is believed that the Group's assumptions are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in actual experience or significant changes in assumptions may materially affect the Group's retirement obligations. The assumptions made by the Group resulted in accrued retirement benefits amounting to P3,284,513 and P2,475,300 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 19).

Determination of revalued amount of condominium units

The Group engaged an independent valuation specialist to determine the fair value of office condominium. Management agrees with the valuer's estimate of the fair value of the office condominium using the sales comparison approach. The revalued amount of the office condominium as of June 8, 2012 amounted to P25,250,000. Revaluation increase on office condominium recognized as other comprehensive income in 2012 amounted to P24,370,645 and P14,909,998 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 12).



Determination of fair value of investment properties

The best evidence of fair value is current prices in an active market for similar lease and other contracts. In the absence of such information, the Group determines the amount within a range of reasonable fair value estimates. In making its judgment, the Group considers information from variety of sources including:

- current prices in an active market for properties of different nature, condition or location (or subject to different lease or other contracts), adjusted to reflect those differences;
- recent prices of similar properties in less active markets, with adjustments to reflect any changes in economic conditions since the date of the transactions that occurred at those prices; and
- discounted cash flow projections based on reliable estimates of future cash flows, derived from the terms of any existing lease and other contracts and (where possible) from external evidence such as current market rents for similar properties in the same location and condition and using discount rates that reflect current market assessments of the uncertainty in the amount and timing of the cash flows.

In 2012, the Group recognized a fair value adjustment on its investments properties totaling P73,393,045 based on the latest appraisal reports in 2012 for the land in Bolinao, Pangasinan and in San Fabian, Pangasinan. The fair value of the Group's investment properties amounted to P193,479,343 and P120,086,298 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively (see Note 8).

4. Status of Investments and Management's Outlook

Purchase of BBC (formerly Zambo Norte Bioenergy Corporation)

Share purchase agreement (SPA)

On April 4, 2007, the Parent Company's BOD approved the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Parent Company and ZN Biofuels Partners, Inc. (ZNB Partners), wherein the Parent Company agreed to acquire BBC to effectively place 100% ownership and full control of BBC in the Parent Company, subject to due diligence and the execution of the transaction documents.

On July 11, 2007, ZNB Partners and the Parent Company executed an SPA for a total consideration of P64,000,000 broken down as follows:

- Cash consideration amounting to ₱10,000,000; and
- Issuance of 122,727,272 shares of stock of the Parent Company to be issued from its existing authorized and unissued capital stock which is to be valued for the purposes of the SPA at **P**0.44 per share.

On August 17, 2007, ZNB Partners and the Parent Company (collectively referred to as the Parties) subsequently amended the SPA. They agreed to change the shares of stock consideration from 122,727,272 shares to 120,853,366 shares. The difference between the shares agreed on the original SPA and the amended SPA was settled as additional cash payment to ZNB Partners.

The components of the total consideration of P64,000,000 for the acquisition of 999,999 shares of BBC were thus amended as follows:

- cash consideration amounting to P10,824,519; and
- issuance of 120,853,366 common shares of the Parent Company.



On June 23, 2008, ZNB Partners executed the Deed of Assignment of Shares of Stock transferring 999,989 shares of BBC to the Parent Company, thus, effectively transferring the full ownership and control of BBC to the Parent Company.

The fair values of the identifiable net assets of BBC as of date of acquisition are as follows:

| | Fair value | Carrying value |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Total current assets | ₽102,210 | ₽102,210 |
| Total noncurrent assets | 63,523,121 | 63,523,121 |
| Total assets | ₽63,625,331 | ₽63,625,331 |
| Total current liabilities | ₽3,382,933 | ₽3,382,933 |
| Total equity | 60,242,398 | 60,242,398 |
| Total liabilities and equity | ₽63,625,331 | ₽63,625,331 |

The cost of the business combination amounted to P64,000,000, which consists of cash purchase price and transaction costs. The goodwill amounted to P3,757,602 and is recognized under "Other noncurrent assets" account in the consolidated balance sheets.

On May 28, 2009, the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) approved the listing of the additional 120,853,366 common shares of the Parent Company for issuance to ZNB Partners.

Agreement for the acquisition of parcels of land

On June 19, 2007, the Parent Company and ZNB Partners entered into an "Agreement for the Acquisition of Lands". Under the agreement, which is related to the MOU previously executed by the Parties, ZNB Partners committed to arrange for the Parent Company the acquisition of a total of 4,000 hectares of parcels of land located in Kalawit, Labason and adjacent areas in Zamboanga del Norte, an additional 1,000 hectares on top of the 3,000 hectares committed under the aforementioned MOU. The Parent Company agreed to fund the acquisition of the said 4,000 hectares of parcels of land for the total agreed price of P8,000,000.

In September 2007, ZNB Partners contracted a geodetic engineer to conduct the topographic survey of the whole area. The process, after the topographic survey, will involve the execution of the agreements with the tenants and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources to finalize the lease agreement over the said area. At that time, the planned feedstock for the ethanol project was sugarcane and the parcels of land were found to be suitable for sugarcane.

In August 2008, however, the Parent Company decided to pursue cassava, over sugarcane, as the feedstock for the planned ethanol plant. Considering that the parcels of land in Kalawit, Labason and adjacent areas have been found to be more suitable to sugarcane, the Parent Company requested ZNB Partners to defer undertaking further action on these farmlands, until further notice.

In August 2009, ZNB Partners and the Parent Company executed an Agreement for the settlement of the remaining commitments of ZNB Partners under the SPA and the Agreement for the Acquisition of Lands dated June 19, 2007. The Parties agreed to a settlement amount of P8,223,653 consisting of a reduction in the consideration of ZNB Partners under the SPA and the payment by ZNB Partners of the values of its undelivered commitments under the aforementioned agreements which consists of 63,258,870 shares of the Parent Company. The aforesaid amount was settled by ZNB Partners on September 30, 2009. As agreed, the Agreement shall constitute the final settlement of the obligations and commitments of ZNB Partners under the SPA and the Agreement for the Acquisition of Lands dated June 19, 2007.



In 2010, the Parent Company sold 7,245,000 shares with total proceeds of P1,187,195 which was used as partial settlement of ZNB Partners' obligation. The remaining shares were sold in 2011 with total proceeds of P15,261,300 as full settlement of the obligation of ZNB Partners under the agreement, and the Parent Company recognized a gain on settlement amounting to P8,224,842 arising from the difference between the total cash proceeds and the remaining liability of ZNB Partners to the Parent Company.

Acquisition of the Cassava Project of Ecomarketfarms Inc. (EMF)

On August 8, 2008, the Parent Company entered into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with EMF for cassava development and production (the Project). The Parent Company agreed to acquire the Project and all the properties and assets including rights and interests thereto.

On September 18, 2008, BEFI was incorporated as the joint venture company for the Project.

On November 11, 2008, EMF assigned its project rights over the land and land improvement and property and equipment of the Project to the Parent Company for a fair value amounting to P9,235,000.

The cost of the business combination amounted to P12,500,000, which consists of cash purchase price and transaction costs. The goodwill which is recognized under "Other noncurrent assets" in the 2009 consolidated balance sheet, amounting to P3,265,000 is attributed to the synergies and expected benefits from combining the assets and activities of the Project with those of the Group.

In 2009, the BOD approved the proposed amendments to the MOA with EMF and the Deed of Assignment of Project and Property Rights both dated November 11, 2008, for the acquisition of the cassava project of EMF in Tungawan, Zamboanga City:

- project rights sold to the Parent Company will exclude the land and the three buildings erected thereon, due to uncertainties on whether the title can be issued in the name of BEFI, the land being covered by the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Program and is part of a 300 hectares block of land awarded to other land reform beneficiaries, and assuming title can be issued, the length of time for the transfer and issuance of title in the name of BEFI; and
- Total consideration for the acquisition of the project was reduced by ₱500,000 for the value of the abovementioned properties, or from ₱12,500,000 to ₱12,000,000 broken down as follows:

i. ₱10,800,000 which shall be used by EMF to subscribe to the Parent Company's shares; and ii. ₱1,200,000 in cash (equivalent to 10% of total consideration).

In September 2010, the Parent Company, BEFI and EMF entered into a settlement agreement whereby the parties agreed to revert each other to their respective situations prior to the execution of the agreement which includes the return to EMF of all the property and assets acquired from EMF. EMF, on the other hand, returned a part of the cash consideration for the acquisition of the cassava project amounting to P10,800,000. The cost of the settlement amounted to P10,699,512, including the reversal of goodwill amounting to P3,265,000, which is recorded under "Other costs and expenses" account in the 2010 consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

As such, the Parent Company terminated the deposit on subscription of EMF amounting to P10,800,000 (see Note 14). The first payment made by the Parent Company for the cash consideration for the acquisition of the cassava project amounting to P1,200,000 shall be retained by EMF.



On August 15, 2011, the Parent Company suspended the operations of BEFI in Zamboanga del Norte.

Sale of Basic Petroleum and Minerals, Inc. (BPMI)

On February 15, 2006, the Parent Company's BOD approved the Sale and Purchase Agreement (BPMI-SPA) with FEP. The BPMI-SPA was approved by the Parent Company's stockholders in their Annual Stockholders' Meeting on March 29, 2006.

The BPMI-SPA provides for the acquisition by FEP of the Parent Company's full interest in its wholly owned subsidiary, BPMI. The sale is intended to consolidate and generate investment funds for the Parent Company's oil and gas projects and other viable businesses.

The significant terms of the BPMI-SPA, which were mostly denominated in United States Dollar (US\$) follow:

- Shares of stock of BPMI shall be transferred to FEP; and
- FEP shall settle the consideration for the above items as follows:
 - i. US\$5,000,000 in cash and fully paid shares of FEP using its closing share price on August 26, 2005 as follows:
 - US\$880,000 (First Payment) payable upon compliance to all the conditions precedent as provided in the BPMI-SPA less US\$100,000 previously advanced;
 - US\$660,000 (Second Payment) payable within six months from the First Payment less US\$100,000 previously advanced;
 - US\$660,000 (Final Payment) payable within one year from the First Payment less US\$100,000 previously advanced;
 - US\$2,200,000 to be paid with 1,047,953 fully paid shares of FEP subject to a holding period of 12 months from date of final execution of BPMI-SPA; and
 - US\$600,000 to be paid with 285,806 fully paid shares of FEP subject to a holding period of 18 months from date of official execution of BPMI-SPA, or upon completion of the farm-in of SC 14 and SC 6A and 6B, whichever comes first.
 - ii. US\$10,000,000 in cash upon FEP's utilization of the historical cost recovery (HCR) accounts of BPMI on the basis of US\$0.75 for every US\$1.00 used.

The HCR accounts include SC 14 NW Palawan, SC 6A & 6B NW Palawan, SC 41 Sandakan Basin, SC 42 NW Palawan and GSEC 94 Offshore W Palawan.

- iii. US\$2,000,000 in cash payable in lots of US\$200,000 for every 200,000 barrels of oil produced in excess of 5,420,000 barrels.
- the initial cash advances paid by FEP to the Parent Company in the amount of US\$300,000 shall be deducted from the three cash payments mentioned above at US\$100,000 each.

On April 3, 2006, the SPA was signed by the Parent Company and FEP. In the same month, the First Payment of US\$880,000 less US\$100,000 previously advanced, as well as fully paid shares of FEP, consisting of 1,333,759 shares, valued at US\$2,800,000, were received by the Parent Company.

On October 4, 2006 and April 4, 2007, the Parent Company received the Second Payment and Final Payment, respectively, from FEP.



As of December 31, 2011, receivables from FEP, representing the Parent Company's share in the utilization of the HCRs of BPMI relating to SC 14 NW Palawan and SC 6B NW Palawan (Nido-Matinloc Field), were booked at ₱78,799 (see Note 6). No further accrual of the receivables of the Parent Company from FEP under the SPA relating to SC 14 NW Palawan and SC 6B NW Palawan (Nido-Matinloc Field) was made when the Parent Company found that FEP's method of computation of the Parent Company's share in the HCRs was not in accordance with the SPA.

The SPA also provided for FEP's commitment to have a nominee of the Parent Company appointed to the FEP's Board and the Parent Company's first nominee was elected to the FEP Board in 2006. After the resignation of the first nominee in 2007, the Parent Company nominated a new nominee, but FEP refused to elect the said new nominee in the FEP's Board. In 2008, the Parent Company designated another nominee, whom FEP likewise refused to elect in the FEP's Board.

Thus, on February 28, 2008, the Parent Company, through its external counsel, made a final demand on FEP for the Parent Company's share in the HCRs of BPMI relating to SC 14 NW Palawan and SC 6B NW Palawan (Nido-Matinloc Field) in the aggregate amount of US\$621,927 as of December 31, 2007, and requested that the Parent Company's new nominee be elected to the FEP's Board. In view of the failure of FEP to comply with these demands, on April 30, 2008, the Parent Company served FEP a notice of default of its obligation under the SPA. On June 5, 2008, FEP was formally declared in default and was advised of the automatic termination of the SPA.

As of November 30, 2009, the Parent Company's share in the HCRs of BPMI relating to SC 14 NW Palawan and SC 6B NW Palawan (Nido-Matinloc Field) due from FEP amounted to US\$1,348,347. Considering that negotiations to settle this case proved futile, on November 13, 2009, the Parent Company submitted the dispute with FEP for arbitration. While the case is pending arbitration, the parties were enjoined by the arbitration tribunal to amicably settle their disputes.

On May 10, 2011, parties executed the Settlement Agreement, which stipulated that: (a) FEP shall pay the amount of US\$650,000, which is 50% of the claims of the Parent Company for its share in the HCRs in the Nido-Matinloc liftings, as of November 30, 2010. Ten percent (10%) of this amount or US\$65,000 had already been paid by FEP to the Parent Company after the execution of the Settlement Agreement; and (b) FEP shall cause to convey 50% of BPMI's participating interests in SC 6-A and 6-B, and SC 14 A, B, C-1, C-2, D –Retention Block and Tara Block, and the historical recovery and other related accounts. To implement the said transfer, the parties agreed to obtain letters of no objection from the other consortium members within a 60-day period, which was subsequently extended for another 60 days.

During the transition period (prior to obtaining the letters of no objection from the consortium members), the parties agreed that FEP shall pay the Parent Company 50% of its cash receipts from liftings, without any deduction, and the Parent Company shall share 50% of cash calls, effective January 19, 2011. The Parent Company and FEP honored their respective obligations under the Settlement Agreement. Unfortunately, both FEP and the Parent Company were not able to get the letters of no objection within the stipulated period, and in view thereof, the arbitration proceeding resumed on December 16, 2011.

On June 14, 2012, the Ad-Hoc Arbitration Tribunal rendered its decision in favor of the Parent Company and awarded payment by FEP of the balance of the shares of the Parent Company on the historical cost recoveries received by the FEP on the oil assets sold to FEP under the SPA and directed the parties to cause the election of the Parent Company's nominee to FEP's Board until full payment of the said obligations. Even prior to the arbitration award, the parties has been in



continuing discussions on a global settlement on all issues pertaining to the SPA, as the arbitration proceedings covered only the Parent Company's claim for its share in historical cost recoveries and a global settlement would be beneficial to both parties. On June 21, 2012, the parties executed a Compromise Agreement covering settlement of the aforementioned award by the Ad-Hoc Arbitration Tribunal in favor of the Parent Company in the aggregate amount of US\$2.4 million and the other claim of the Parent Company under Article 2.3 of the SPA in the amount of US\$2.0 million in consideration of which the Parent Company agreed not to nominate a representative to FEP's board.

Total settlement proceeds received by the Parent Company in 2012 amounting to P186,567,854 (US\$4.4 million) was recorded as "Income from previous sale of BPMI" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. As of December 31, 2012, the remaining balance of the settlement proceeds amounted to P41,050,000 (US\$1.0 million) which is payable in December 2013 (see Note 6).

The Parent Company received P38,387,996 (US\$897,965), P198,467,991 (US\$4,588,200) and P78,236,225 (US\$1,796,721) in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, for FEP's utilization of the HCRs of BPMI relating to SC 14C NW Palawan (Galoc Field). This was recorded as "Income from previous sale of BPMI" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. These receipts representing additional consideration on the sale of BPMI shares to FEP, decreased the loss on sale of investment in BPMI recognized in 2006. Upon execution of the Compromise Agreement, the Parent Company paid capital gains tax amounting to P12,589,629 (see Note 18).

Service Contracts (SCs)

SC 47 (Offshore Mindoro) *and SC* 53 (Onshore Mindoro). The Parent Company is a party, together with other companies, to SC 47 and 53 with the Philippine Government, through the Department of Energy (DOE), for the exploration, development and exploitation of the contract areas situated in offshore and onshore Mindoro, respectively.

SC 47. SC 47 was awarded on January 10, 2005 to the Philippine National Oil Company - Exploration Corporation (PNOC-EC) and Petronas Carigali (Petronas) of Malaysia after the consortium decided to convert GSEC 100 to a service contract. Petronas holds an 80% stake as operator while PNOC-EC owns the remaining 20% stake. Upon Petronas' withdrawal in 2007 prior to entry to Sub-Phase 2, PNOC-EC interest became 97% with Petroenergy at 2% and the Parent Company at 1%. SC 47 covers 14,667 square kilometers (sq. km.) and is located within the Northwest Palawan Micro-Continental Block (NPMCB).

The highly encouraging results of the Maniguin drilling have prompted PNOC-EC to pursue additional evaluation studies, including the acquisition of 2D and 3D seismic data. The result of the evaluation studies have shown prospects with reserves ranging from 10.0 million barrels to 500.0 million barrels recoverable oil.

Petronas spudded a well on August 31, 2007 to test the potential of the Kamia prospect. The drilling of the Kamia-1 well is part of the work program committed to the DOE that involves the drilling of an exploratory well. The consortium will have the option to conduct more drilling by committing to the succeeding contract year. A US\$4.0 million development costs in shallow water was anticipated, however, Petronas withdrew from the service contract prior to entry of Sub-Phase 2.



On January 9, 2008, PNOC-EC informed the DOE of the continued interest on the SC 47. However, PNOC-EC requested for a six-month extension of the decision date (from January 10, 2008 to June 10, 2008) to commit to Sub-Phase 2 of the SC. The extension period would provide time for the remaining parties to conduct post-well analysis on the Kamia-1 well.

On April 16, 2008, the DOE has approved the request for a six-month extension to decide on entering Sub-Phase 2 (Contract Years 3 and 4). The extension period was from January 10, 2008 to June 10, 2008 and reduced the term of the Sub-Phase 2 by six months.

Under the extension period, the consortium committed to complete the Kamia-1 post-well evaluation and map the area to be relinquished prior to making the decision to enter Sub-Phase 2.

On June 10, 2008, the consortium entered into Sub-Phase 2 and presented an alternative work program of acquiring 1,000 sq. km. of two-dimension (2D) seismic program. The proposal was not accepted. PNOC-EC is renegotiating and would be informing the consortium of the acceptable work program.

In 2009, the Parent Company, along with its partners, continued the exploration efforts in the SC 47. The DOE approved the seismic program commitment under Sub-Phase 2 (January 2008 to January 2010). The 2D seismic survey was carried out by CGG Veritas from August 19-29, 2009 covering a total of 1,091.6 sq. km. at a cost of \$637,417. The seismic data are to be processed by Fairchild Industries and interpretation works are expected to be completed by the middle of 2010.

On August 14, 2009, the DOE approved the relinquishment of 25% of the original area of the service contract, reducing the area to 1,098,000 hectares, where the islands of Caluya, Sibay and Semirara were retained.

On May 28, 2010, a revised work program and extension of the term of the Sub-Phase 2 was requested for approval by the DOE. The processing and interpretation of the new seismic data have resulted in the identification of some lead and prospects.

In 2012, PNOC-EC pursued a new seismic program as the DOE has advised that the extension of the term of the Sub-Phase 2 of the service contract shall be acted upon when there is already a commitment to drill a well in the service contract area.

In March 2013, PNOC-EC requested the DOE for a 2-year term for Sub-Phase 3 in order to allow the potential farminee to undertake all the work commitment including the drilling of one well. PNOC-EC is currently in discussions with a farminee for the service contract.

SC 53. SC 53 was awarded on July 8, 2005. It covers 6,600 sq. km. of the onshore areas of Mindoro Island which is within the NPMCB. The operator of the block is Laxmi Organic Industries Ltd. with 70% participating interest.

The Parent Company's participating interest on SC 53 is at 3%, The Philodrill Corporation's at 22% and Anglo-Philippine Holdings' at 5%.

The Farm-In Agreement (FIA) between Laxmi Organic Industries and Pitkin Petroleum Ltd. (Pitkin) was finalized and submitted for approval to the DOE on September 6, 2007. Under the FIA, Pitkin will carry the consortium to a 2D seismic program which will be completed by January 2009. Pitkin's proposal would be for the DOE to extend the term of Sub-Phase 1 up to January 2009 and would give time to complete the 2D seismic program and identify a drillable structure. If the 2D seismic program is positive, a well will be committed under Sub-Phase 2.



The Parent Company has a carried-free interest of 3.0% on the 2D seismic program which is estimated to cost a minimum of US\$1.5 million.

Pitkin has completed a magneto-telluric in Onshore Mindoro. In April 2009, the DOE approved the one year extension of Sub-Phase 1. Pitkin awarded the 2D seismic acquisition contract to BCG, a Chinese geophysical contractor, which started on November 3, 2009. The 2D seismic is designed to delineate and assess the hydrocarbon potential of the Progreso-1X in San Jose, Mindoro Occidental and in Sablayan, Mindoro Occidental.

The DOE has recently approved the further extension of Sub-Phase 1 to March 2011 for the conduct of geological and geophysical studies and interpretation of the 2D seismic data, which is estimated to cost US\$4.5 million and the drilling of two wells between 2011 to 2012, the cost of which is estimated at US\$2.0 million.

On July 11, 2011, Resource Management Associates Pty Limited of Australia signed a FIA with Pitkin Petroleum to acquire 35% from its 70% participating interest. In a consortium meeting last November 11, 2011, Pitkin reported that the Sub-Phase, which ended March 6, 2012, was fulfilled with the completion of the 200 kilometers of seismic data. Sub-Phase 2 shall end on July 8, 2014 and carries a minimum work obligation of 2 wells at a minimum cost of US\$2.0 million.

The consortium agreed to drill Progreso-2 to fulfill one of the 2 well commitments with the DOE. The environmental impact assessment has been recently commenced, while collation of seismic and other data and the tendering of the long lead items are on-going.

SC 41. SC 41 (Sandakan Basin) was issued to the consortium on May 10, 1996. It is adjacent to the Malaysia-Philippine border within the Sandakan Basin. The contract area is 8,324 sq. km. and covers almost the deepwater areas of the Sandakan shelf.

On July 19, 2008, the consortium drilled the Lumba Lumba-1 well using the semi-submersible rig Transocean Legend. The well was re-spudded on July 27, 2008, 15 meters to the west of the previous location due to some technical difficulties. The well was to test a large inversion structure with multiple objectives in interpreted channel and fan complexes. Estimated recoverable volume ranges from 50.0 to 150.0 million barrels.

The Lumba-Lumba 1A drilled through the primary objectives of the prospect with elevated gas readings recorded. However, there were no reservoir quality rocks encountered. Tap Oil Ltd., the contractor, justified that the deeper secondary objectives did not warrant continuing the well due to the more difficult drilling conditions. The block has an inventory of nearly 20 leads and prospects covered by 3D data. Drilling operations are being considered after a thorough evaluation.

On October 3, 2008, the DOE approved the contractor's request for a two year extension on the SC 41 term. Under the extension, the consortium will have until May 2010 before it commits to drill a well. The term will be automatically extended up to May 2011 upon the consortium's notification of the progress of the 3D processing. Estimated cost of reprocessing amounted to Australian dollar (A\$)100,000. This will cost SWR, at 0.608%, A\$6,688.

On June 18, 2009, Tap Oil Ltd. sought for farm-in partners due to the increasing costs of drilling exploratory wells.



On May 12, 2010, Tap Oil requested the DOE that the Wildebeest-I be classified as a discovery well based from the oil samples recovered by the MDT sampling and the interpretation of the 3D seismic data acquired in 2008. This request was not approved by the DOE, in view of which, on July 10, 2010, the consortium decided to withdraw from this SC.

The Parent Company was involved in the block through its subsidiary, SWR, with a 0.608% interest. SWR's participating interest was carried-free from the financial commitments of the work programs to be performed over the concession areas.

The full recovery of the deferred charges, amounting to P31,238,982 and P27,804,051 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, incurred in connection with the Parent Company's participation in the acquisition, exploration and development of petroleum concessions is dependent upon the discovery of oil and gas in commercial quantities from the respective contract areas and the success of future developments thereof (see Note 11).

Geothermal Service Contracts (GSCs)

On July 10, 2008, the Parent Company entered into a GSC with the DOE for the exploration. development and exploitation of geothermal resource located in Mabini, Batangas covering an area of approximately 3,841 hectares of land.

The Parent Company is in the process of conducting the first stage of the exploration program consisting of geophysical and geological surveys covering 3,481 hectares in the Calumpan Peninsula. A Controlled Source Magento-Telluric Survey covering the area had been conducted and completed on March 8, 2010. The data obtained from the survey is presently being processed by a Japanese consultant, with the objective of establishing the geothermal resource and the exploration drilling site in the area.

The Parent Company has completed due diligence studies and preliminary technical data collection, collation and re-evaluation as part of its commitment under Sub-Phase 1 (Years 1 and 2) of the work program committed with the DOE. Initial assessments disclosed that the area has a good potential for 20-megawatts capacity and could be developed within a two-year period considering the existence of adequate infrastructure, adjacency to transmission lines and a strong power demand in the area.

On February 28, 2011, the Parent Company entered into an Agreement for Services with Filtech Energy Drilling Corporation for the conduct of a pre-feasibility study that will cover technical studies for the project's pre-development and development phases, environment and social studies. financial and economic aspects, project schedule and implementation and risks assessment.

The Parent Company is currently looking for farm-in partners to explore and develop the Mabini, Batangas geothermal area.

The Parent Company recently received the GSCs from the DOE, covering three geothermal projects, namely: Iriga Geothermal Power Project, Mariveles Geothermal Power Project and the East Mankayan Geothermal Power Project.

The East Mankayan Geothermal Power Project lies immediately east of the Cervantes, llocos Sur geothermal block of Pan Pacific Power Phils, Inc. and south of the Bontoc-Sadanga block which is operated by Magma Energy Resources. Immediately south is the Daklan block operated by Clean Rock Energy. The area actually covers the 3 provinces of Benguet, Mountain Province and Ifugao. The proposed area is surrounded by lots of known thermal manifestations, e.g., hot springs and thermally altered grounds.



The Mariveles Geothermal Power Project, in Bataan is situated along the West Luzon Volcanic Arc which starts from Mt. Pinatubo in the north and extends farther south across the Manila Bay towards Batangas and northeastern Mindoro.

The Iriga Geothermal Power Project in Camarines Sur is bounded to the north by Isarog geothermal block of PNOC-RC and to the east by the highly productive Tiwi GSC area of formerly Chevron, now AP Renewables Inc. The areal landscape is dominated by Iriga or Asog Volcano, a relatively in stratovolcano, immediately southwest of Lake Buhi in southern Luzon.

5. Cash and Cash Equivalents

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash on hand and in banks | ₽59,971,719 | ₽4,806,555 |
| Cash equivalents | 142,465,280 | 306,947,450 |
| | ₽202,436,999 | ₽311,754,005 |

Cash in banks and cash equivalents earn interest at the respective bank deposit rates. Cash equivalents are made for varying periods of up to three months depending on the immediate cash requirements of the Group. Interest income amounted to P11,026,845, P11,039,782 and P4,800,702 in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively (see Note 16).

6. Receivables

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Receivable from FEP (Note 4) | ₽41,050,000 | ₽78,799 |
| Interest receivable | 2,033,495 | 976,438 |
| Other receivables | 5,008,152 | 2,703,182 |
| | 48,091,647 | 3,758,419 |
| Less allowance for impairment | 2,641,082 | 2,052,707 |
| | ₽45,450,565 | ₽1,705,712 |

Other receivable arises from short-term, noninterest-bearing transactions of the Group.

Movements in allowance for impairment are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽2,052,707 | ₽2,052,707 |
| Provision for the year (Note 18) | 588,375 | _ |
| Ending balances | ₽2,641,082 | ₽2,052,707 |

7. AFS Financial Assets

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Debt securities - quoted, at fair value | ₽262,669,089 | ₽51,248,795 |
| Investments in shares of stock: | | |
| Quoted | 43,063,447 | 1,411,934 |
| Unquoted | 135,248 | 3,323,651 |
| | 43,198,695 | 4,735,585 |
| | ₽305,867,784 | ₽55,984,380 |



The cost of debt securities which are stated at fair value amounted to P243,728,795 and P51,248,795 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Interest rates on these AFS debt securities range from 5.80% to 8.13%. Interest income earned on these securities amounted to P6,340,763, P192,855 and P117,393 in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively (see Note 16).

The movements in unrealized gain (loss) in respect of quoted AFS financial assets in 2012 and 2011 follow:

- - - -

. . . .

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Beginning balances | (₽509,593) | ₽744,031 |
| Unrealized gain (loss) | 18,578,978 | (1,253,624) |
| Ending balances | ₽18,069,385 | (₱509,593) |

In 2010, the Group sold quoted investment in shares of stock resulting in gain on realized fair value adjustment amounting to P24,057,696.

Unquoted equity securities include unlisted shares of stock with total cost of P4,225,683 and which the Company will continue to carry as part of its investments. These are carried at cost less allowance for impairment losses. The movement in allowance for impairment loss are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|------------------------|------------|----------|
| Beginning balances | ₽902,032 | ₽902,032 |
| Provision for the year | 3,188,403 | |
| Ending balances | ₽4,090,435 | ₽902,032 |

8. Investment Properties

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽120,086,298 | ₽120,086,298 |
| Increase in fair value | 73,393,045 | - |
| Ending balances | ₽193,479,343 | ₽120,086,298 |

Investment properties consisting of land are stated at fair value, which has been determined based on valuations performed by Asian Appraisal, Inc., an independent firm of appraisers, as of November 29, 2012. The fair value represents the amount at which the assets could be exchanged between a knowledgeable, willing buyer and knowledgeable, willing seller in an arm's length transaction at the date of the valuation. The fair valuation was estimated through the direct market comparison approach; which is a comparative approach that considers the sales of similar or substitute assets and related market data.

Direct operating expenses related to the investment properties include real property taxes paid in 2012, 2011 and 2010 amounting to P268,146, P267,047 and P93,523, respectively.

The Group has no restriction on the realizability of its investment properties and no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment properties or for repairs, maintenance and enhancements.



9. Biological Assets - Standing Crops and Agricultural Produce

BEFI started planting cassava in March 2009. Movement in the biological assets in 2011 follows:

| January 1, 2011 | ₽7,108,252 |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Additions (Note 12) | 2,704,580 |
| Harvested cassava tubers | (6,338,428) |
| Loss on biological assets | (3,474,404) |
| December 31, 2011 | <u>₽</u> _ |

On August 15, 2011, BEFI decided to suspend its operations and wrote-off the remaining balance of biological assets resulting in a loss amounting to P3,474,404 which is recorded under "Other costs and expenses" account in the 2011 profit or loss.

In 2010, the fair value adjustment on agricultural produce amounted to a loss of P16,445,998. Sales of cassava tubers amounted to P1,731,720 and P5,760,875 in 2011 and 2010, respectively.

10. Project Development Costs

Project development costs include costs incurred related to BBC's ethanol plant project located at Gutalac, Zamboanga del Norte. The project consists of approximately 9,000 hectares of land for the sugarcane farm and a fully integrated ethanol plant with a capacity of 200,000 liters of ethanol/day, with a carbon dioxide production plant having a capacity of 50 tons/day, a 6 megawatt power plant and a 3,000 metric tons/day sugar mill.

In 2009, BBC reduced the project development costs for the planned ethanol project at the time of settlement by the ZNB Partners of its commitment under the SPA (see Note 4).

BBC determined that the cost of its project development cost exceed its recoverable amount hence, the Company recognized impairment loss amounting P46,731,677 to fully impair the asset in 2011 with cost of P59,731,677 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011.

Project development costs also include the acquired cassava project of EMF by BEFI amounting to P2,647,014 in 2009 but was subsequently returned to EMF in 2010 (see Note 4).

11. Deferred Charges

The movements in deferred charges follow:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽86,423,090 | ₽77,010,322 |
| Additions | 4,504,959 | 9,412,768 |
| | 90,928,049 | 86,423,090 |
| Less allowance for impairment loss | 45,742,635 | 45,742,635 |
| Ending balances | ₽45,185,414 | ₽40,680,455 |

Under the SCs entered into with the DOE covering certain petroleum contract areas in various locations in the Philippines, the participating oil companies (collectively known as Contractors)



....

- - . -

are obliged to provide, at their sole risk, the services, technology and financing necessary in the performance of their obligations under these contracts. The Contractors are also obliged to spend specified amounts indicated in the contract in direct proportion to their work obligations. However, if the Contractors fail to comply with their work obligations, they shall pay to the government the amount they should have spent but did not, in direct proportion to their work obligations. The participating companies have Operating Agreements among themselves, which govern their rights and obligations under these contracts.

On July 10, 2008, the Group and the Government of the Republic of the Philippines through the DOE, engaged a GSC wherein the Group will undertake and execute the Geothermal Operations contemplated under the GSC. The geothermal operations shall include geothermal exploration, development and production. It shall also consists of surface exploration and subsurface exploration. Surface exploration deals primarily with reconnaissance to detailed activities, studies and geo-scientific investigations. Subsurface exploration refers mainly to drilling activities for the purpose of making discovery and delineating the reservoir. Geothermal development, on the other hand, refers to the drilling of appraisal, development and reinjection wells and geo-scientific activities related thereto for the purpose of exploiting the delineated Geothermal Reservoir, which includes the installation of wellhead equipment, collecting pipes and pressure vessels for steam extraction. Geothermal production is the set of activities which involves the actual extraction of geothermal fluid for commercial utilization, but does not include the utilization of such geothermal fluid.

The term of the GSC is for five years from the effective date consisting of three subphases, renewable for another two years.

The accumulated costs incurred in connection with the exploration contracts are shown under "Deferred charges" account in the consolidated balance sheets. The full recovery of these deferred exploration costs is dependent upon the discovery of oil in commercial quantities from any of the petroleum concessions and the success of future development thereof.

In 2010, management provided additional allowance for impairment loss on exploration projects amounting to P7,542,635 since the Group's right to explore the projects has already expired. There was no additional provision for impairment loss on deferred charges in 2012 and 2011.

12. Property and Equipment

At cost:

As of December 31, 2012:

| | Land | Office Equipment, Furniture and Fixtures | Farm Equipment | Building and Leaschold Improvement | Transportation Equipment | Total |
|---|------------|---|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
| At Costs | | | | | | |
| Beginning balances | ₽3,500,000 | ₽10,214,383 | ₽8,744,380 | ₽5,156,648 | P4,542,730 | ₽32,158,141 |
| Additions | - | 192,552 | - | - | 3,173,240 | 3,365,792 |
| Disposals | - | 847,720 | 8,744,380 | | 1,290,775 | 10,882,875 |
| Ending balances | 3,500,000 | 9,559,215 | | 5,156,648 | 6,425,195 | 24,641,058 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization | | | | | | |
| Beginning balances Depreciation and amortization | - | 9,330,007 | 4,346,695 | 3,291,768 | 2,258,174 | 19,226,644 |
| (Note 18) | - | 343,107 | 492,992 | 172,025 | 1,064,777 | 2,072,901 |
| Disposals | - | 775,290 | 4,839,687 | | 840,344 | 6,455,321 |
| Ending balances | | 8,897,824 | _ | 3,463,793 | 2,482,607 | 14,844,224 |
| Net Book Values | ₽3,500,000 | ₽661,391 | <u>P-</u> | P 1,692,855 | P3,942,588 | ₽9,796,834 |



| | Land | Office Equipment, Furniture and Fixtures | Farm Equipment | Building and Leasehold Improvement | Transportation Equipment | Total |
|--|------------|---|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
| At Costs | | | | | | |
| Beginning balances | ₽3,500,000 | ₽9,538,171 | ₽8,744,380 | ₽5,156,648 | ₽3,806,010 | ₽30,745,209 |
| Additions | - | 839,719 | - | - | 1,897,220 | 2,736,939 |
| Disposals | - | (163,507) | - | | (1,160,500) | (1,324,007) |
| Ending balances | 3,500,000 | 10,214,383 | 8,744,380 | 5,156,648 | 4,542,730 | 32,158,141 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization | | | | | | |
| Beginning balances | - | 9,137,000 | 2,595,014 | 3,119,743 | 2,028,463 | 16,880,220 |
| Depreciation and amortization | | | | | | |
| (Note 18) | - | 332,431 | 1,751,681 | 172,025 | 809,961 | 3,066,098 |
| Disposals | - | (139,424) | - | - | (580,250) | (719,674) |
| Ending balances | | 9,330,007 | 4,346,695 | 3,291,768 | 2,258,174 | 19,226,644 |
| Allowance for impairment losses | _ | 57,317 | 2,198,842 | - | 332,811 | 2,588,970 |
| Net Book Values | P3,500,000 | ₽8 27,059 | P2 ,198,843 | P1,864,880 | P1,951,745 | P10,342,527 |

Depreciation expense capitalized as cost of biological assets amounted to P1,402,200 in 2011 (see Note 9).

At revalued amount:

| Net Book Values | ₽24,370,645 | ₽14,909,998 | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Ending balances | 879,355 | 11,670,012 | |
| Depreciation (Note 18) | 1,569,631 | 1,656,667 | |
| Reversal due to revaluation | (12,360,288) | _ | |
| Beginning balances | 11,670,012 | 10,013,345 | |
| Accumulated Depreciation | | | |
| Cost | ₽25,250,000 | ₽26,580,010 | |
| | 2012 | 2011 | |
| | Office Condominium | | |

Revaluation of Office Condominium

The Group engaged Royal Asia Appraisal Corporation, an independent firm of appraisers, to determine the fair value of its office condominium as of June 8, 2012. The fair value is determined using the generally accepted sales comparison approach. The date of the appraisal was June 14, 2012. The estimated remaining life of the office condominium is 16.75 years as of appraisal date.

Increase in revaluation of office condominium, net of deferred income tax liability, amounted to P7,721,195 in 2012 which is presented under "Revaluation increment in office condominium" account in the 2012 parent company statement of comprehensive income. Revaluation increment in office condominium as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 amounted to P17,059,457 and P10,437,004, respectively, which is presented under the "Revaluation increment in office condominium" account in the consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of changes in equity.

If the office condominium was measured using the cost model, the carrying amount as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 would be as follows:

| Cost | ₽1,730,010 |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Accumulated depreciation | (1,730,010) |
| | <u>P</u> - |

The cost of the Group's fully depreciated assets still in use amounted to P10,099,014 and P11,492,762 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.



| 13. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses |
|---|
|---|

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Accounts payable | ₽1,163,608 | ₽2,182,176 |
| Dividends payable | 888,714 | 888,714 |
| Other payables | 460,936 | 3,652,184 |
| | ₽2,513,258 | ₽6,723,074 |

Accounts payable consists of short-term and noninterest-bearing trade payables to the Group's local suppliers with an average credit terms of 30 days. Other payables are liabilities to various government agencies.

14. Capital Stock

The details of the capital stock as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| | No. of Shares | Amount |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Authorized - ₱0.25 par value | 10,000,000,000 | ₽2,500,000,000 |
| Unissued | (8,241,854,545) | (2,060,463,636) |
| Issued | 1,758,145,455 | 439,536,364 |
| Subscribed | 2,146,848,057 | 536,712,014 |
| Subscriptions receivable | (1,462,500,000) | (365,625,000) |
| | 684,348,057 | 171,087,014 |
| | 2,442,493,512 | ₽610,623,378 |

The movements on shares outstanding in 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Beginning balances | 2,424,493,512 | 2,442,493,512 |
| Treasury stock (Note 15) | _ | (18,000,000) |
| Ending balances | 2,424,493,512 | 2,424,493,512 |

Below is the Parent Company's track record of registration:

- a. On January 26, 1973, the SEC authorized the Parent Company to sell to the public 617.5 million shares out of its unissued capital stock as of December 31, 1972 within one year from order date, unless extended by the SEC. As of December 31, 1973, the Parent Company's authorized capital stock is 1.5 billion shares with par value of P0.01.
- b. On September 8, 1973, the Parent Company applied with the Manila Stock Exchange and Makati Stock Exchange for the listing of its capital stock as of September 8, 1973 (495,251,000 fully paid-up shares and with respect to 1,004,749,000 shares, upon full payment and issuance of the corresponding stock certificates). The applications for listing were approved by the Board of Governors of both the Manila Stock Exchange and Makati Stock Exchange on September 30, 1973 and September 13, 1973 respectively. Said listing was duly approved by the SEC on October 16, 1973.
- c. On October 17, 1974, the SEC approved the increase in the Parent Company's authorized capital stock from ₱15.0 million (consisting of 1.5 billion shares) to ₱40.0 million (consisting of 4.0 billion shares) at the same par value of ₱0.01. The SEC also approved the 60% stock dividend (₱9.0 million) declaration to stockholders of record as of August 15, 1974.



The Parent Company granted to stockholders of record as of November 15, 1974 the right to subscribe at par of P0.01 per share to the unissued and unsubscribed portion of the increased capital stock amounting to P16.0 million (1.6 billion shares), at the ratio of 2 shares of stock for every 3 shares of stock registered in the stockholders' name.

On October 23, 1974, the SEC authorized the listing of the additional 2.5 billion shares of the Parent Company's increased capital stock (900.0 million fully paid-up shares representing the 60% stock dividend, and with respect to 1.60 billion shares, upon full payment and issuance of corresponding stock certificates) in the Manila Stock Exchange, Makati Stock Exchange, Inc. and Metropolitan Stock Exchange, Inc. The listing took effect on November 6, 1974. On October 16, 1973, the SEC had authorized the listing of the Parent Company's original shares of stock of 1.5 billion shares in the first two stock exchanges.

d. On February 4, 1976, the SEC approved the increase in authorized capital stock from P40.0 million (P24.0 million or 60% Class A and P16.0 million or 40% Class B) to P100.0 million (P60.0 million or 60% Class A and P40.0 million or 40% Class B) both with a par value of P0.01 per share. The Parent Company also granted pre-emptive rights to stockholders of record as of October 31, 1975 to subscribe at par value of P0.01 per share to P20.0 million (P12.0 million Class A and P8.0 million Class B) at the ratio of one share for every two shares held. The right was exercisable on or before January 15, 1976 with a 25% down payment and the balance payable upon call by the BOD.

On December 22, 1975, the SEC issued to the Parent Company a "Certificate of Permit to Offer Securities for Sale" covering the said capital increase of P60.0 million (P36.0 million Class A and P24.0 million Class B). On February 26, 1976, the listing of the shares representing the said P60.0 million increase in authorized capital stock of the Parent Company in the stock exchanges was approved.

- e. On November 13, 2007, the SEC approved the increase in the capital stock of the Parent Company for ₱500.0 million consisting of the 2 billion shares to ₱2.5 billion consisting of 10.0 billion shares. Pursuant to this increase, 537.5 million shares were issued to the subscribers to the capital increase on January 10, 2008.
- f. On May 28, 2009, the Parent Company issued 120,853,182 shares to a new investor, ZN Biofuels, Inc., the registration of which was exempt and confirmed as such by the SEC.
- g. On September 22, 2009, the Parent Company issued 31,818,182 shares to Shouk Financial Services Ltd., the registration of which was exempt and likewise confirmed as such by the SEC.
- h. On September 8, 2011, the SEC approved the Stock Option Plan of the Parent Company granting directors, members of the advisory board, officers and employees of the Parent Company options to purchase at a par total of 500.0 million shares. Out of these shares, 26.7 million have been paid and listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange on January 21, 2013.

15. Treasury Stock

The treasury stock represents 18.0 million shares of the Parent Company which are held by BGEC.



16. Other Income - Net

| the second se | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1,822,670 | 47,169 | (15,847) |
| 754,990 | 5,508 | 5,666 |
| 17,707,366 | 11,264,786 | 4,918,095 |
| 57,379 | | - |
| 282,379 | 32,149 | _ |
| 6,340,763 | 192,855 | 117,393 |
| | | |
| ₽11,026,845 | ₽11,039,782 | ₽4,800,702 |
| | | |
| 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| | ₽11,026,845 6,340,763 282,379 57,379 17,707,366 754,990 | P11,026,845 P11,039,782 6,340,763 192,855 282,379 32,149 57,379 - 17,707,366 11,264,786 754,990 5,508 |

17. Related Party Transactions and Relationships

Enterprises and individuals that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control or are controlled by or under common control with the Group, including holding companies, subsidiaries and fellow subsidiaries, are related parties of the Group. Associates and individuals owning, directly or indirectly, an interest in the voting power of the Group that gives them significant influence over the enterprise, key management personnel, including directors and officers of the Group and close members of the family of these individuals, and companies associated with these individuals also constitute related parties. In considering each possible related entity relationship, attention is directed to the substance of the relationship and not merely the legal form.

Compensation of Key Management Personnel

- a. Shares of stock of the Parent Company held by members of the BOD aggregated to 33,787,366 and 35,777,245 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.
- b. Compensation of key management personnel consists of short-term employee benefits and post-employment benefits. Short-term employee benefits amounted to ₱11.9 million, ₱10.9 million and ₱5.7 million in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, while, post-employment benefits amounted to ₱3.05 million, ₱1.8 million and ₱0.8 million in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Directors' remuneration consists only of per diems for attendance at the BOD and Committee meetings. In 2012, 2011 and 2010, total per diems received by the members of the BOD amounted to P2,724,500, P2,057,750 and P940,500, respectively. There is no existing compensatory plan or arrangement for directors of the Parent Company.

Remuneration of existing officers of the Group are covered in their employment contracts, and except for retirement benefits under the Group's Retirement Plan, there are no existing compensatory plans or arrangements for officers of the Group.

A stock option plan for directors and officers was approved by the stockholders on July 11, 2007, and the exercise period was extended to July 2013. The SEC issued on September 8, 2011 a resolution exempting the SOP from the registration requirements under the Securities Regulation Code.



The Parent Company's outstanding amounts of investments in and advances to subsidiaries which were eliminated in the consolidated level are as follows:

As of December 31, 2012:

1

| | | Allowance for | | | Allowance for | |
|--------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| | Investments | Impairment | Total | Advances | Impairment | Total |
| BDIHI | ₽227,085,800 | ₽227,085,800 | ₽- | ₽21,453,057 | ₽21,439,342 | ₽13,715 |
| SWR | 75,341,250 | 75,341,250 | | | - | |
| BBC | 64,000,000 | 64,000,000 | - | 5,584,083 | 5,584,083 | |
| iBasic | 53,547,840 | 53,547,840 | - | 3,386,610 | 3,346,880 | 39,730 |
| BGI | 20,000,000 | - | 20,000,000 | | | - |
| BEFI | 20,000,000 | 20,000,000 | _ | 36,975,000 | 36,975,000 | |
| | ₽459,974,890 | ₽439,974,890 | ₽20,000,000 | ₽67,398,750 | ₽67,345,304 | ₽53,445 |

As of December 31, 2011:

| | | Allowance for | | | Allowance for | |
|--------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| | Investments | Impairment | Total | Advances | Impairment | Total |
| BDIHI | ₽227,085,800 | ₽227,085,800 | ₽~ | ₽21,358,166 | ₽21,358,166 | ₽ |
| SWR | 75,341,250 | 75,341,250 | | 19,208 | - | 19,208 |
| BBC | 64,000,000 | 64,000,000 | - | 5,479,492 | 5,479,492 | - |
| iBasic | 53,547,840 | 53,547,840 | - | 3,261,143 | 3,261,143 | _ |
| BGI | 20,000,000 | - | 20,000,000 | 3,251,845 | - | 3,251,845 |
| BEFI | 20,000,000 | 20,000,000 | - | 37,975,000 | 37,975,000 | - |
| | ₽459,974,890 | ₽439,974,890 | ₽20,000,000 | ₽71,344,854 | ₽68,073,801 | ₽3,271,053 |

The amounts of transactions with subsidiaries that were eliminated in the consolidated level are as follows:

| | Amour | Amount of | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | Transac | Transactions | | |
| Nature of Transaction | 2012 | 2011 | Conditions | |
| BGI | | | | |
| Advances | ₽6,124 | ₽3,251,845 | (<i>a</i>) | |
| Collection of advances | 3,257,969 | - | | |
| BDIHI | | | | |
| Advances | 94,891 | 112,348 | (<i>a</i>) | |
| iBasic | | | | |
| Advances | 125,467 | 111,649 | (<i>a</i>) | |
| SWR | | | | |
| Advances | 67,177 | 18,208 | (<i>a</i>) | |
| Collection of advances | 86,385 | | | |
| BBC | | | | |
| Advances | 104,591 | 109,088 | <i>(a)</i> | |
| BEFI | | | | |
| Advances | - | 1,053,215 | (<i>a</i>) | |
| Collection of advances | 1,000,000 | | | |

(a) Noninterest bearing, unsecured advances, due and demandable.

Movement in the allowance for impairment on investments in subsidiaries as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽439,974,890 | ₽342,782,685 |
| Provision during the year | | 97,192,205 |
| Ending balances | ₽439,974,890 | ₽ 439,974,890 |



Movement in the allowance for impairment on advances to subsidiaries as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽68,073,801 | ₽35,312,132 |
| Recovery of advances to BEFI | (1,000,000) | _ |
| Provision during the year | 271,503 | 32,761,669 |
| Ending balances | ₽67,345,304 | ₽68,073,801 |

Transactions with Retirement Benefit Fund

- 1

- a. The Parent Company's retirement benefit fund is in the form a trust being maintained by a trustee bank.
- b. The carrying amount and fair value of the retirement benefit fund as of December 31, 2012 amounted to ₱3,659,328 (see Note 19).
- c. The assets and investments of the retirement benefit fund as of December 31, 2012 follows:

| Special savings deposits | ₽2,557,000 |
|--|------------|
| Investment in unit investment trust fund | 578,361 |
| Investments in bonds | 520,777 |
| Others | 3,190 |
| | ₽3,659,328 |

d. In 2012, the Parent Company contributed ₱2,500,000 to the retirement benefit fund (see Note 19).

18. General and Administrative Expenses

| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Personnel: | <u> </u> | | |
| Salaries and wages | ₽14,281,245 | ₽15,177,229 | ₽9,386,450 |
| Retirement benefits cost (Note 19) | 3,309,213 | 1,569,700 | 1,450,100 |
| Other employee benefits | 7,912,734 | 3,977,579 | 2,584,043 |
| Representation and entertainment | 4,643,108 | 2,675,620 | 1,757,961 |
| Transportation and travel | 4,348,504 | 3,918,400 | 3,145,887 |
| Depreciation and amortization (Note 12) | 3,642,532 | 3,320,565 | 3,054,324 |
| Arbitration and legal fees | 2,789,877 | 5,514,720 | 3,628,905 |
| Taxes and licenses | 1,130,770 | 1,429,069 | 652,146 |
| Outside services | 957,196 | 1,155,124 | 529,509 |
| Utilities | 897,430 | 707,605 | 1,126,176 |
| Communication | 602,201 | 706,542 | 649,927 |
| Provision for impairment of | | | |
| receivables (Note 6) | 588,375 | - | - |
| Office supplies | 278,290 | 301,551 | 575,729 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 180,144 | 122,525 | 73,907 |
| Others | 3,983,235 | 1,305,342 | 2,916,306 |
| | ₽49,544,854 | ₽41,881,571 | ₽31,531,370 |

19. Retirement Benefits

The Parent Company maintains a funded, noncontributory defined retirement benefit plan covering all qualified employees. A trustee bank is administering the retirement benefits fund.

The following tables summarize the components of the retirement benefits cost recognized in profit and loss and the funded status and amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets.

a. The components of retirement benefits cost in profit and loss are as follows:

4.1

| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Current service cost | ₽2,730,254 | ₽1,405,000 | ₽1,366,300 |
| Interest cost | 486,159 | 221,000 | 99,900 |
| Expected return on plan assets | (90,225) | (77,300) | (61,100) |
| Actuarial loss | 183,025 | 21,000 | 45,000 |
| | P 3,309,213 | ₽1,569,700 | ₽1,450,100 |

b. The following table summarizes the accrued retirement benefits recognized in the consolidated balance sheets:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Present value of defined benefit obligation | ₽11,573,100 | ₽7,118,000 |
| Fair value of plan assets | (3,659,328) | (1,002,500) |
| | 7,913,772 | 6,115,500 |
| Unrecognized actuarial losses | (4,629,259) | (3,640,200) |
| | ₽3,284,513 | ₽2,475,300 |

c. Changes in the present value of defined benefit obligation are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽7,118,000 | ₽2,356,300 |
| Current service cost | 2,730,254 | 1,405,000 |
| Interest cost | 486,159 | 221,000 |
| Actuarial loss | 1,238,687 | 3,135,700 |
| Ending balances | ₽11,573,100 | ₽7,118,000 |

d. Changes in the fair value of plan assets are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽1,002,500 | ₽858,600 |
| Contribution (Note 17) | 2,500,000 | |
| Expected return on plan assets | 90,225 | 77,300 |
| Actuarial gain | 66,603 | 66,600 |
| Ending balances | ₽3,659,328 | ₽1,002,500 |

The actual return on plan assets amounted to ₱156,828, ₱143,900 and ₱94,600 for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Movements of accrued retirement benefits recognized in the consolidated balance sheets are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽2,475,300 | ₽905,600 |
| Retirement benefits cost | 3,309,213 | 1,569,700 |
| Contributions | (2,500,000) | |
| Ending balances | ₽3,284,513 | ₽2,475,300 |



f. The latest actuarial valuation of the plan is as of December 31, 2012. As of January 1, the principal assumptions used in determining retirement benefits cost for the Parent Company's retirement benefits are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Number of employees covered | 20 | 20 | 18 |
| Discount rate | 6.83% | 9.38% | 10.58% |
| Salary projection rate | 8.00% | 8.0% | 8.00% |
| Expected return on plan assets | 9.00% | 9.0% | 8.00% |

Discount rate used to compute the present value of defined benefit obligation as of December 31, 2012 is 6.09%.

g. Amounts as of December 31 are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Present value of defined benefit obligation | ₽11,573,100 | ₽7,118,000 | ₽2,356,300 | ₽944,200 | ₽2,387,900 |
| Fair value of plan assets | 3,659,328 | (1,002,500) | (858,600) | (764,000) | (1,557,800) |
| Deficit | 7,913,772 | 6,115,500 | 1,497,700 | 180,200 | 830,100 |
| Experience adjustment on plan liabilities - loss (gain) Experience adjustment on plan assets - gain | 280,987 | 1,254,000 | (312,300) | 508,200 | (497,600) |
| (loss) | 66,603 | 66,600 | 33,500 | 249,400 | (232,300) |

h. The major categories of plan assets as of December 31, 2012and 2011 as a percentage of fair value of total plan assets follow:

| Money market investments | 98% |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Cash in bank and other receivables | 2% |
| | 100% |

- i. The overall expected rate of return on plan assets is determined based on the market rates expected to prevail during the period over which the obligation is to be settled, taking into consideration that the major categories of plan assets are among the prime investment instruments in the market.
- j. The Parent Company does not expect to contribute to the plan in 2013.

20. Income Taxes

- a. Being engaged in petroleum operations in the Philippines, the Parent Company and SWR are entitled to certain tax incentives under Presidential Decree (PD) No. 87, as amended. Under PD No. 87, contractors are exempt from all taxes, except income taxes.
- b. Provision for income tax consists of:

| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| Current | ₽102,770 | ₽164,977 | P |
| Deferred | (917,243) | 15,846 | 5,628,657 |
| | (814,473) | 180,823 | 5,628,657 |
| Capital gains tax (Note 4) | 12,589,629 | _ | |
| Final tax | 3,480,804 | 2,207,689 | 868,689 |
| | ₽15,255,960 | ₽2,388,512 | ₽6,497,346 |



c. The components of net deferred income tax liabilities recognized by the Group as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|--|-------------|------------|
| Deferred income tax assets on: | | |
| NOLCO | ₽10,798,613 | ₽8,295,571 |
| Unrealized foreign exchange loss | 1,227,532 | - |
| Accrued retirement benefits | 985,354 | 742,590 |
| Fair value adjustment on AFS financial assets | 300,443 | 218,397 |
| | 13,311,942 | 9,256,558 |
| Deferred income tax liabilities on: | | |
| Revaluation increment on investment properties | 9,541,120 | 5,137,537 |
| Revaluation increment on office condominium | 7,311,194 | 4,473,000 |
| Unrealized foreign exchange gain | | 876,599 |
| | 16,852,314 | 10,487,136 |
| Net deferred income tax liabilities | ₽3,540,372 | ₽1,230,578 |

d. Deferred income tax assets have not been recognized on the following:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| NOLCO | ₽141,127,405 | ₽169,889,499 |
| Allowance for impairment of deferred charges | 105,474,312 | 105,474,312 |
| Pre-operating expenses | 3,415,997 | 7,763,483 |
| Allowance for impairment loss on | | |
| AFS financial assets | 3,602,361 | 3,602,361 |
| Provision for probable loss | 2,732,947 | 1,960,842 |
| Allowance for impairment of property | | |
| and equipment | | 2,588,970 |
| MCIT | 267,747 | 205,074 |

e. As of December 31, 2012, the Group's NOLCO and MCIT, which are available for deduction against future taxable income and RCIT, respectively, follow:

| | | Excess MCIT | |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Year Incurred | NOLCO | over RCIT | Expiry Year |
| 2012 | ₽40,024,277 | ₽102,770 | 2015 |
| 2011 | 42,308,093 | 164,977 | 2014 |
| 2010 | 94,790,412 | | 2013 |
| | ₽177,122,782 | ₽267,747 | |

NOLCO that expired in 2012, 2011 and 2010 amounted to P32,790,994, P73,581,570 and P61,413,672, respectively. Excess MCIT over RCIT that expired in 2012 and 2011 amounted to P40,097 and P196,133, respectively.

The Group's NOLCO includes NOLCO from the Parent Company amounting to ₱159,807,141 and ₱151,248,694 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

For income tax purposes, the BGEC's and BBC's pre-operating expenses totaling P3,415,997 and $\oiint7,763,483$ as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, will be amortized over five years from the start of commercial operations.

A 1 1 3



f. The reconciliation of the provision for income tax computed at the statutory tax rate to the provision for income tax as shown in the consolidated profit or loss follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Provision for income taxes computed at 30% | ₽78,204,516 | ₽35,617,843 | ₽6,374,830 |
| Adjustments for: | | | |
| Income from previous sale of BPMI | | | |
| subject to capital gains tax | (67,486,755) | (59,540,397) | (23,470,868) |
| Effect of lower tax rate on fair value | | | |
| adjustments on investment | | | |
| properties | (17,614,334) | | |
| Movements of unrecognized deferred | | | |
| income tax assets | 9,723,633 | 27,319,489 | 24,171,340 |
| Interest and dividend income subject | , , | | , , |
| to final tax | (2,056,983) | (1, 173, 400) | (606.075) |
| Nondeductible expenses | 1,793,484 | _ | - |
| Fair value changes of financial assets | , . | | |
| at FVPL | - | | 31,508 |
| Gain on sale of financial assets at FVPL | - | | (3,389) |
| Capital gains tax | 12,589,629 | _ | |
| MĈIT | 102,770 | 164,977 | |
| Provision for income tax | ₽15,255,960 | ₽2,388,512 | ₽6,497,346 |

21. Basic/Diluted Earnings Per Share

11.5

.

The following reflects the income and share data used in the basic and diluted earnings per share computation:

| | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Net income attributable to | | | |
| equity holders of the Parent | | | |
| Company (a) | ₽245,443,662 | ₽116,358,275 | ₽15,353,877 |
| Transaction cost on potential | | | |
| issuance of common shares | (625,000) | (625,000) | (625,000) |
| Net income attributable to | | | |
| holders of the Parent Company adjusted | | | |
| for the effect of dilution (b) | ₽244,818,662 | ₱115,733,275 | ₽14,728,877 |
| | | | |
| Weighted average number of shares for basic | | 0 440 400 510 | 2 416 070 2/0 |
| earnings per share (c) | 2,442,493,512 | 2,442,493,512 | 2,415,978,360 |
| Stock rights (Note 17) | 500,000,000 | 500,000,000 | 500,000,000 |
| Weighted average number of shares adjusted | | | |
| for the effect of dilution (d) | 2,942,493,512 | 2,942,493,512 | 2,915,978,360 |
| | | | |
| Basic earnings per share (a/c) | P 0.100 | ₽0.048 | ₽0.006 |
| Diluted earnings per share (b/d) | 0.083 | 0.039 | 0.005 |

There have been no other transactions involving common shares or potential common shares between the balance sheet date and the date of issuance of these consolidated financial statements.

22. Segment Information

The primary segment reporting format is determined to be divided into business segments for which the Group's risk and rate of return are affected predominantly by differences in the products produced. The operating businesses are organized and managed separately through the Parent Company and its subsidiaries according to the nature of the products provided, with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products to different markets.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Group has three main business segments - investment holding, agriculture and oil and gas exploration.

The Group's operating business segments remain to be neither organized nor managed by geographical segment.

The following table presents certain segment results, assets and liability information regarding the Group's business segments:

December 31, 2012:

| | | Energy, | | | |
|--|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | Investment | Oil and Gas | | | |
| | Holding | Exploration | Agriculture | Eliminations | Total |
| Results | | | | | |
| Income (loss) before income tax | ₽262,506,598 | ₽397,530 | (₽1,493,911) | (₽728,4 97) | ₽260,681,72 0 |
| Provision for income tax | 15,125,860 | 127,066 | 3,034 | | 15,255,960 |
| Net income (loss) | ₽247,380,738 | ₽270,464 | (₽1,496,945) | (₽728,497) | P245,425,760 |
| Assets and Liabilities | | | | | |
| Segment assets | ₽602,203,531 | ₽70,664,627 | ₽951,483 | (₽21,155,843) | ₽652,663,798 |
| Investment properties | 193,479,343 | - | | - | 193,479,343 |
| Deferred income tax assets | 13,311,942 | - | | - | 13,311,942 |
| Consolidated total assets | ₽808,994,816 | ₽70,664,627 | ₽951,483 | (₱21,155,843) | ₽859,455,083 |
| Consolidated total liabilities | ₽47,211,568 | ₽5,795,167 | ₽37,042,100 | (₽67,398,750) | ₽22,650,085 |
| | F47,211,500 | <u>F3,793,107</u> | F37,042,100 | (F07,576,750) | F 22,0.00,000 |
| Other Segment Information Provision for impairment loss | D1 77(770 | ₽ | ₽ | ₽- | ₽3,776,778 |
| | ₽3,776,778 | F | 1 ···· | f= | |
| Additions to property and equipment | 3,365,792 | - | - | | 3,365,792 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 2,892,146 | - | 750,386 | - | 3,642,532 |

December 31, 2011:

| | Investment | Energy, Oil and Gas | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Holding | Exploration | Agriculture | Eliminations | Total |
| Results | | | | | |
| Income (loss) before income tax | ₽49,669,531 | (₱47,136,204) | (₱13,752,470) | ₽129,945,287 | ₽118,726,144 |
| Provision for income tax | 2,377,671 | 9,561 | 1,280 | - | 2,388.512 |
| Net income (loss) | ₽47,291,860 | (₱47,145,765) | (₱13,753,750) | ₽129,945,287 | P116,337,632 |
| (Forward) | | | | | |
| Assets and Liabilities | | | | | |
| Segment assets | ₽400,445,646 | ₽67,444,875 | ₽3,618,236 | (₱22,762,038) | ₽448,746,718 |
| Investment properties | 120,086,298 | - | - | - | 120,086,299 |
| Deferred income tax assets | 9,256,558 | - | - | | 9,256,558 |
| Consolidated total assets | ₽529,788,502 | ₽67,444,875 | ₽3,618,236 | (₱22,762,038) | ₽578,089,575 |
| Consolidated total liabilities | ₽43,856,205 | ₽8,962,252 | ₽38,211,908 | (₽71,344,855) | ₽19,685,510 |
| Other Segment Information | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Provision for impairment losses | ₽129,945,287 | ₽46,731,677 | ₽2,588,970 | (₱129,945,287) | ₽49,320,6 47 |
| Additions to property and equipment | 2,707,719 | - | 29,220 | | 2,736,939 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 2,304,278 | - | 2,418,487 | - | 4,722,765 |

December 31, 2010:

4 1

| | Investment | Energy, Oil and Gas | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|
| | Holding | Exploration | Agriculture | Eliminations | Total |
| Results | | | | | |
| Income (loss) before income tax | ₽21,770,149 | ₽ | (₱33,990,811) | ₽33,470,095 | ₽21,249,433 |
| Provision for income tax | 6,496,414 | - | 932 | | 6,497,346 |
| Net income (loss) | ₽15,273,735 | P | (₱33,991,743) | ₽33,470,095 | ₽14,752,087 |
| Assets and Liabilities | | | ······································ | | |
| Segment assets | ₽417,557,209 | ₽23,731,677 | ₽16,471,084 | (₽124,810,972) | ₽332,948,998 |
| Investment properties | 120,086,298 | | _ | | 120,086,298 |
| Deferred income tax assets | 8,924,766 | - | | - | 8,924,766 |
| Consolidated total assets | ₽564,568,273 | ₽23,731,677 | ₽16,471,084 | (₱124,810,972) | ₽461,960.062 |
| Consolidated total liabilities | ₽44,777,501 | ₽ | ₽37,311,005 | (₽66,688,501) | ₽15,400.005 |
| Other Segment Information | | | | | |
| Provision for impairment losses | ₽38,879,345 | ₽15,133,385 | ₽ | (₱33,470,095) | ₽20,542,635 |
| Additions to property and equipment | - | | 2,658,612 | - | 2,658,612 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 2,681,441 | - | 4,331,839 | - | 7,013,280 |

23. Financial Instruments

The following tables set forth the carrying values and estimated fair values of the Group's AFS financial assets as of December 31:

| | | 2012 | | 2011 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | Carrying Value | Fair Value | Carrying Value | Fair Value |
| AFS financial assets: | | | | |
| Quoted debt securities | ₽262,669,08 9 | ₽262,669,089 | ₽51,248,795 | ₽51,248,795 |
| Unquoted equity investments | 43,063,447 | 43,063,447 | 3,323,651 | 3,323,651 |
| Quoted equity investments | 135,248 | 135,248 | 1,411,934 | 1,411,934 |
| | ₽305,867,784 | P305,867,784 | ₽55,984,380 | ₱55,984,380 |

Cash and cash equivalents, short-term cash investments, receivables and accounts payable and accrued expenses

Due to the short-term nature of cash and cash equivalents, short-term cash investments, receivables and accounts payable and accrued expenses, the carrying values of these accounts were assessed to approximate their fair values.

Long-term cash investment

Long-term cash investment bears market interest during the time of purchase and thus carrying value of this placement approximate its fair value.

AFS financial assets

AFS financial assets in quoted equity instruments and quoted debt instruments are carried in the parent company balance sheets at fair value, which is determined by reference to quoted market prices at the close of business on the reporting date. AFS financial assets in unquoted equity instruments are composed of non-listed shares of common stock and proprietary clubs membership which are carried at cost because fair value cannot be reliably measured. Fair value cannot be reasonably determined because the range of reasonable fair value estimates is significant and the probabilities of the various estimates cannot be reasonably assessed.

Fair value hierarchy

The Group uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments valuation technique:

- Level 1: quoted prices in active markets for identical financial assets or liabilities
- Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3: techniques which use inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Group considers its AFS financial assets - quoted debt securities and quoted equity securities under Level 1 classification (see Note 7).

During the reporting years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and no transfers into and out of Level 3 fair value measurements.

There were no financial liabilities measured at fair value as of December 31, 2012 and 2011.

24. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Group's financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, cash investments receivables, AFS financial assets, accounts payables and dividends payable. Cash and cash equivalents, cash investments and AFS financial assets are being used for investment purposes, while receivables, accounts payable and dividends payable arise from operations.

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: foreign exchange risk, equity price risk and credit risk. The Group has no significant exposure to interest rate risk as of December 31, 2012 and 2011. The Group's overall risk management program focuses on minimizing the potential adverse effects on the Group's financial performance due to unpredictability of financial markets.

The Group's exposures to these risks are managed through close monitoring by the Group's key management and BOD through the Finance and Investments Committee.

Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk is the risk to earnings or capital arising from changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group takes on exposure to effects of fluctuations in the prevailing foreign currency exchange rates on its financial statements. Fluctuations in exchange rates can have significant effects on the Group's reported results. The Group is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from its foreign currency-denominated cash, receivable and AFS financial assets accounts. The Group's policy is to minimize economic and material transactional exposures arising from currency movements against the Peso.

The Group's significant foreign currency-denominated financial assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 are as follows:



| | 2012 | | 2011 | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| | Original | Peso | Original | Peso |
| | Currency | Equivalent | Currency | Equivalent |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents - US\$ | \$1,408,626 | ₽57,824,097 | \$17,738 | ₽777,627 |
| Receivable from FEP - US\$ | 1,000,000 | 41,050,000 | 1,797 | 78,799 |
| Short-term investments | 200,000 | 8,210,000 | 200,000 | 8,768,000 |
| Long-term investment | 150,000 | 6,157,500 | 500V | |
| AFS financial assets: | | | | |
| Quoted equity investments: | | | | |
| USD | 15,500 | 636,275 | 15,500 | 679,520 |
| GBP | 5,850 | 240,143 | 5,850 | 397,109 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | P114,118,015 | | ₱10,701,055 |

The Group's foreign currency-denominated exposures comprise significantly of its exposure in its US\$, Euro and Great Britain Pound (GBP) financial assets.

For purposes of translating the foreign currency-denominated monetary assets and liabilities as of December 31, the exchange rates applied were as follows:

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|------|-------|-------|
| US\$ | 41.05 | 43.84 |
| GBP | 66.32 | 67.88 |

The following table summarizes the impact on the consolidated financial statements of reasonably possible changes in the exchange rates of foreign currencies against the Peso as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 until the Group's next financial reporting date:

| | Change in peso - foreign | Increase (decrease) in income before |
|------|-----------------------------|---|
| | exchange rate | income tax |
| 2012 | Increase by 5% | ₽5,705,901 |
| | Decrease by 5% | (5,705,901) |
| 2011 | Increase by 5% | 96,652 |
| | Decrease by 5% | (96,652) |

The effect on the Group's equity in relation to foreign exchange risk already excludes the effect on the transactions affecting profit or loss.

Equity price risk

Equity price risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Group is exposed to equity securities price risk because of investments held by the Group, which are classified on the consolidated balance sheets as AFS financial assets. The Group employs the service of a third party stock broker to manage its investment in shares of stock.

The following table presents the effect on the consolidated financial statements of reasonably possible changes in market prices of AFS financial assets - quoted equity securities as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 until the Group's next financial reporting date:

| | Change in | |
|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Quoted Prices of | |
| | Investments | |
| | Carried | Increase (decrease) |
| | at Fair Value | in equity |
| 2012 | | |
| AFS financial assets | Increase by 9% | ₽3,875,710 |
| AFS financial assets | Decrease by 9% | 3,875,710 |
| 2011 | | |
| AFS financial assets | Increase by 9% | ₽127,074 |
| AFS financial assets | Decrease by 9% | (127,074) |

The effect on the Group's equity in relation to equity price risk already excludes the effect on the transactions affecting profit or loss.

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that the Group will incur a loss because its counterparties failed to discharge their contractual obligations. The Group manages and controls credit risk by doing business only with recognized, creditworthy third parties. Receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis with the result that the Group's exposure to bad debts is not significant. The Group does not have any collateral held as security and other credit enhancements on its financial assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011. Therefore, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk is equal to the carrying amount of its financial assets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011.

It is the Group's policy to maintain the receivables at a low level except for one-time non-trade transaction which the Group classifies under the collectible/not impaired because the parties have no history of default especially on transactions as agreed on the contract.

The following table provides information regarding the credit quality by class of financial assets (amounts gross of allowance for credit losses) based on the Group's credit rating system:

| | | 2012 | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| | Neither | | |
| | Past Due nor | Past Due | |
| | Impaired | and | |
| | (Satisfactory) | Impaired | Total |
| Cash and cash equivalents* | ₽202,425,948 | ₽- | ₽202,425,948 |
| Short-term cash investments | 8,210,000 | | 8,210,000 |
| Receivables: | | | |
| Receivable from FEP | 41,050,000 | — | 41,050,000 |
| Interest receivable | 2,033,495 | | 2,033,495 |
| Other receivables | 2,367,070 | 2,641,082 | 5,008,152 |
| Long-term cash investment | 6,157,500 | | 6,157,500 |
| | 51,608,065 | 2,641,082 | 54,249,147 |
| AFS financial assets: | | | |
| Debt securities - quoted, | | | |
| at fair value | 262,669,089 | | 262,669,089 |
| Unquoted equity investments | 135,248 | 4,090,435 | 4,225,683 |
| | 262,804,337 | 4,090,435 | 266,894,772 |
| | ₽525,048,350 | ₽6,731,517 | P531,779,867 |

*Excluding cash on hand amounting to P11,051 as of December 31, 2012.

| | | 2011 | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| | Neither | | |
| | Past Due nor | Past Due | |
| | Impaired | and | |
| | (Satisfactory) | Impaired | Total |
| Cash and cash equivalents* | ₽311,734,597 | ₽ | ₽311,734,597 |
| Short-term cash investments | 8,768,000 | | 8,768,000 |
| Receivables: | | | |
| Receivable from FEP | 78,799 | - | 78,799 |
| Interest receivable | 976,438 | _ | 976,438 |
| Other receivables | 650,475 | 2,052,707 | 2,703,182 |
| | 1,705,712 | 2,052,707 | 3,758,419 |
| AFS financial assets: | | | |
| Quoted debt securities | 51,248,795 | | 51,248,795 |
| Unquoted equity investments | 3,323,651 | 902,032 | 4,225,683 |
| | 54,572,446 | 902,032 | 55,474,478 |
| | ₽376,780,755 | ₽2,954,739 | ₽379,735,494 |

*Excluding cash on hand amounting to ₽19,408 as of December 31, 2011.

The credit quality of the financial assets was determined as follows:

Financial instruments classified as "satisfactory" are those cash and cash equivalents and cash investments transacted with reputable local and multi-national banks and receivables with some history of default on the agreed terms of the contract. AFS financial assets are considered "satisfactory" since these are invested in blue chip shares of stock. "Past due and impaired" are those that are long outstanding and has been fully provided with an allowance for doubtful accounts. There are no past due but not impaired receivables as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Concentrations of credit risk arise from financial instruments that have similar characteristics and are affected similarly by changes in economic or other conditions. There are no significant concentrations of credit risk within the Group arising from financial assets since these are not directly affected by changes in economic or other external conditions.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the Group could not be able to settle or meet its obligations on time or at a reasonable price. Management is responsible for liquidity, funding as well as settlement management. Management also ensures that the Group will maximize its gain on trading of marketable securities to finance future capital intensive projects. The Group manages its liquidity risk on a consolidated basis based on business needs, tax, capital or regulatory considerations, if applicable, through numerous sources of finance in order to maintain flexibility.

The Group manages its liquidity profile to be able to finance its working capital requirements and capital expenditures and service due and maturing debts. To cover its financing requirements, the Parent Company intends to use internally generated funds. The BOD closely monitors the Parent Company's financial position during its regular meetings.

The table below summarizes the maturity profile of the financial instruments of the Group based on remaining contractual undiscounted cash flows:



| | | 20 | 12 | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | More than 3 months | | |
| | Less than | but less than | More than | |
| | 3 months | one year | one year | Total |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Loans and receivable: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | ₽202,436,999 | ₽ | ₽- | ₽202,436,999 |
| Short-term cash investments | | 8,210,000 | - | 8,210,000 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Receivable from FEP | 41,050,000 | | - | 41,050,000 |
| Accrued interest receivable | 2,033,495 | - | | 2,033,495 |
| Other receivables | 2,367,070 | | - | 2,367,070 |
| Long-term cash investment | - | - | 6,157,500 | 6,157,500 |
| | 247,887,564 | 8,210,000 | 6,157,500 | 262,255,064 |
| AFS financial assets: | | | | |
| Quoted debt securities | - | - | 262,669,089 | 262,669,089 |
| Unquoted equity investments | | | 135,248 | 135,248 |
| Quoted equity investments | - | - | 43,063,447 | 43,063,447 |
| | | | 305,856,784 | 305,856,784 |
| | 247,887,564 | 8,210,000 | 312,025,284 | 568,122,848 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Other financial liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 1,163,608 | | - | 1,163,608 |
| Dividends payable | - | 888,714 | - | 888,714 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1,163,608 | 888,714 | | 2,052,322 |
| Net liquidity position | ₽246,723,956 | ₽7,321,286 | ₽312,025,284 | ₽566,070,526 |

| | | 201 | 1 | |
|---|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | More than 3 months | | |
| | Less than | but less than | More than | |
| | 3 months | one year | one year | Total |
| Financial Assets Loans and receivable: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | ₽311,754,005 | P - | ₽- | ₽311,754,005 |
| Short-term cash investments Receivables: | | 8,768,000 | | 8,768,000 |
| Receivable from FEP | 78,799 | | | 78,799 |
| Interest receivable | 976,438 | _ | _ | 976.438 |
| Other receivables | 650,475 | _ | - | 650,475 |
| | 313,459,717 | 8,768,000 | _ | 322,227,717 |
| AFS financial assets: | | | | |
| Quoted debt securities | | | 51,248,795 | 51,248,795 |
| Unquoted equity investments | - | | 3,323,651 | 3.323,651 |
| Quoted equity investments | | | 1,411,934 | 1,411,934 |
| | | | 55,984,380 | 55.984,380 |
| | 313,459,717 | 8,768,000 | 55,984,380 | 378,212,097 |
| Financial Liabilities Other financial liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 2,182,176 | | | 2,182,176 |
| Dividends payable | | 888,714 | - | 888,714 |
| | 2,182,176 | 888,714 | | 3,070,890 |
| Net liquidity position | ₽311,277,541 | ₽7,789,286 | ₽55,984,380 | ₽375,141,207 |

1.1.2

.

<u>Capital Management</u> The objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure that it maintains a healthy capital ratio in order to support its business and maximize shareholder value.



The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it, in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may issue new shares. No changes were made on the objectives, policies or processes during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

Management of working capital focuses on short-term decisions relating to cash and cash equivalents and other current assets and liabilities. The goal of working capital management is to ensure that the Group is able to continue its business operations and that it has sufficient funds to satisfy maturing current liabilities and operating expenses.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Group is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The table below summarizes the total capital considered by the Group:

1 1 💊

.

| | 2012 | 2011 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Capital stock | ₽610,623,378 | ₽610,623,378 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 32,699,360 | 32,699,360 |
| Retained earnings (deficit) | 154,918,277 | (91,624,127) |
| | ₽798,241,015 | ₽551,698,611 |



EXHIBIT -3

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co. 6760 Ayala Avenue 1226 Makati City Philippines

Phone: (632) 891 0307 Fax (632) 819 0872 www.sgv.com.ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001, December 28, 2012, valid until December 31, 2015 SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-3 (Group A), November 15, 2012, valid until November 16, 2015

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

The Stockholders and the Board of Directors Basic Energy Corporation 7th Floor, Basic Petroleum Building C. Palanca, Jr. Street, Legaspi Village Makati City

We have audited in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the consolidated financial statements of Basic Energy Corporation and its subsidiaries as at December 31, 2012 and 2011 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012, included in this Form 17-A, and have issued our report thereon dated March 20, 2013. Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The schedules listed in the Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedules are the responsibility of the Company's management. These schedules are presented for purposes of complying with Securities Regulation Code Rule 68, As Amended (2011) and are not part of the basic financial statements. These schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, fairly state, in all material respects, the information required to be set forth therein in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Aileen L. Saringan

Partner CPA Certificate No. 72557 SEC Accreditation No. 0096-AR-3 (Group A), January 18, 2013, valid until January 17, 2016 Tax Identification No. 102-089-397 BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-58-2012, April 11, 2012, valid until April 10, 2015 PTR No. 3670024, January 2, 2013, Makati City

March 20, 2013



A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

INDEX TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

FORM 17-A, Item 7

Page No.

Consolidated Financial Statements

| Statement of Management's Responsibility for Consolidated Financial Statements |
|--|
| Report of Independent Public Accountants |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income |
| for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity |
| for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows |
| for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements |
| |

Supplementary Schedules

Report of Independent Public Accountants on Supplementary Schedules

| Α. | Financial Assets | 1 |
|----|---|----|
| B. | Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties and | |
| | Principal Stockholders (Other than Related Parties) | * |
| C. | Accounts Receivable from Related Parties which are eliminated during the | |
| | consolidation of financial statements | * |
| D. | Intangible Assets - Other Assets | 2 |
| E. | Long-Term Debt | * |
| F. | Indebtedbess to Related Parties (Long-Term Loans from Related Companies) | * |
| G. | Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers | * |
| H. | Capital Stock | 3 |
| Ad | ditional Components | |
| A. | Reconciliation of Retained Earnings Available for Dividend Declaration (Part 1, | |
| | 4C) | 4C |
| В. | Schedule of Financial Soundness Indicators (Part 1, 4D) | ** |
| С. | Map of the Relationship of the Companies within the Group (Part 1, 4H) | 4H |
| D. | Schedule of All the Effective Standards and Interpretations Under PFRS as of | |
| | December 31, 2012 (Part 1, 4J) | 4J |

^{*} These schedules, which are required by Section 17.2 of SRC Rule 68.1, have been omitted because they are

^{*} This schedule, which is required by Section 17.2 of SRC Rule 68.1, is included in the PART III - CONTROL AND COMPENSATION INFORMATION UNDER MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS - KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS.

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Schedule A. Financial Assets December 31, 2012

| Name of Issuing Entity and Assocation of each Issue | Number of Shares or Principal Amount of Bonds and Notes | | Amount Shown in the Balance Sheet | | Value Based on Market Quotations at Balance Sheet Date | | Income Received and Accrued |
|---|---|----------|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Cash investments | | | | | | | |
| US\$ Dollar Placement-SECURITY BANK - TD | ₽ 8,210,000 | ₽ | 8,210,000 | ₽ | 8,210,000 | ₽ | |
| US\$ Dollar Placement-USBDO - Private Bank | 6,157,500 | | 6,157,500 | | 6,157,500 | | |
| | 14,367,500 | | 14,367,500 | | 14,367,500 | | 339,758 |
| Available-for-sale financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Equity Securities | | | | | | | |
| SMC Preferred Shares | 533,000 | | 39,975,000 | | 39,975,000 | | |
| Ayala Alabang Country Club | l | | 1,950,000 | | 1,950,000 | | |
| Forum energy PLC | 10,000 | | 563,747 | | 563,747 | | |
| FFC Resources, Inc. | 1,000,000 | | 574,700 | | 574,700 | | |
| Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. | 20 | | 28,800 | | 28,800 | | |
| Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company | 112 | | 6,448 | | 6,448 | | |
| Batulao Golf & Mountain Resort | 3 | | - | | - | | |
| Green Valley Country Club | 1 | | - | | - | | |
| l agos de la Sierra Development Corp. | 10,000 | | - | | - | | |
| Subie Bay Golf & Country Club | 1 | | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | |
| International Country Club | 2 | | - | | - | | |
| | 1,553,140 | | 43,198,695 | | 43,198,695 | | 754,990 |
| Deht Securities | | | | | | | |
| BDO - FXTN | 41,248,795 | | 52,386,827 | | 52,386,827 | | |
| BDO - RT 20-01 | 25,600,000 | | 26,122,216 | | 26,122,216 | | |
| BDO - RT 25-01 | 25,000,000 | | 26,320,209 | | 26,320,209 | | |
| CBC - R [B-20-0] | 26,180,000 | | 26,714,048 | | 26,714,048 | | |
| CBC - RTB-25-01 | 25,000,000 | | 26,320,209 | | 26,320,209 | | |
| MBTC - RT 25-01 | 10,400,000 | | 10,949,207 | | 10,949,207 | | |
| MBTC - RT 25-01 | 15,300,000 | | 16,107,968 | | 16,107,968 | | |
| SB-RT 25-01 | 50,000,000 | | 52,640,418 | | 52,640,418 | | |
| SB- ayala corp bonds | 25,000,000 | | 25,107,987 | | 25,107,987 | | |
| | 243,728,795 | | 262,669,089 | | 262,669,089 | | 6,340,763 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <u>р</u> | 320,235,284 | ₽ | 320,235,284 | p | 7,435,511 |

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

Schedule D. Intangible Assets - Other Assets December 31, 2012

| Description | | Beginning Balance | | Additions At Cost | | Dedu Charged to Costs and Expenses | ctions | Charged to Other Accounts | Other Changes- Additions (Deductions) | | Ending Balance |
|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|--------|---------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| Deferred charges | ₽ | 40,680,455 | ₽ | 4,504,959 | ₽ | - - | ₽ | - - | Р | ₽ | 45,185,414 - - |
| | | 40,680,455 | | 4,504,959 | | | | | - | | 45,185,414 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | p | 40,680,455 | ₽ | 4,504,959 | ₽ | | ₽ | | P | ₽ | 45,185,414 |

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Schedule E. Capital Stock December 31, 2012

| | | Number of | Number of Shares Reserved for Options, | Nun | nber of Shares Held B | У |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| Title of Issue | Number of Shares Authorized | Shares Issued and Outstanding | Warrants, Conversions, and Other Rights | Affiliates | Directors, Officers and Employees | Others |
| Common stock | 10,000,000,000 | 2,442,493,512 | 500,000,000 | 18,000,000 | 35,341,366 | 2,389,152,1 |

- 3 -

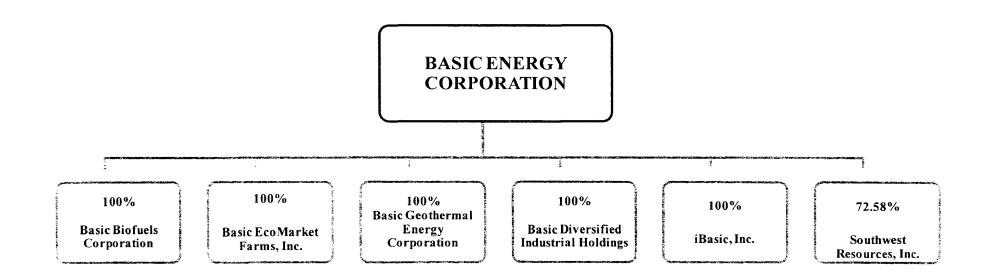
BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE OF RETAINED EARNINGS AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION (Part 1, 4C; Annex 68-C) DECEMBER 31, 2012

| Deficit, beginning | (₽139,942,880) |
|--|----------------|
| Revaluation increment on investment properties (net of tax), beginning | (61,209,040) |
| Deferred income tax asset, beginning | (9,256,558) |
| Deficit, as adjusted, beginning | (210,408,478) |
| Add: Net income actually earned/realized during the year | |
| Net income during the year closed to retained earnings | 211,418,117 |
| Revaluation increment on investment properties (net of tax) for the year | (32,802,678) |
| Movement in deferred income tax assets | (4,055,384) |
| Deficit, as adjusted, end | (₱35,848,423) |

SCHEDULE 4H

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES MAP OF THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THE COMPANIES WITHIN THE GROUP (PART 1, 4H)



SCHEDULE 4J

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE OF ALL EFFECTIVE STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS (PART 1, 4J)

List of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS) [which consist of PFRS, Philippine Accounting Standards (PAS) and Philippine Interpretations] and Philippine Interpretations Committee (PIC) Q&A's effective as of December 31, 2012:

| INTERPRE | E FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND TATIONS of December 31, 2012 | Adopted | Not Early Adopted | Not Applicable |
|---------------------|--|---------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Statements | for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Framework Phase A: Objectives and qualitative | 1 | | |
| PFRSs Prac | tice Statement Management Commentary | | | 1 |
| Philippine F | inancial Reporting Standards | | | |
| PFRS 1 (Revised) | First-time Adoption of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards | 1 | | |
| | Amendments to PFRS 1 and PAS 27: Cost of an Investment in a Subsidiary, Jointly Controlled Entity or Associate | | | 1 |
| | Amendments to PFRS 1: Additional Exemptions for First-time Adopters | | | 1 |
| | Amendment to PFRS 1: Limited Exemption from Comparative PFRS 7 Disclosures for First-time Adopters | | | 1 |
| | Amendments to PFRS 1: Severe Hyperinflation and Removal of Fixed Date for First-time Adopters | | | 1 |
| | Amendments to PFRS 1: Government Loans | | | 1 |
| PFRS 2 | Share-based Payment | | | 1 |
| PFRS 2 | Amendments to PFRS 2: Vesting Conditions and Cancellations | | | 1 |
| | Amendments to PFRS 2: Group Cash-settled Share- based Payment Transactions | | | 1 |
| PFRS 3 (Revised) | Business Combinations | 1 | | |
| PFRS 4 | Insurance Contracts | | | 1 |
| | Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 4: Financial Guarantee Contracts | | | 1 |

| INTERPRE | E FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND TATIONS of December 31, 2012 | Adopted | Not Early Adopted | Not Applicable |
|--------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| PFRS 5 | Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations | 1 | | |
| PFRS 6 | Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources | 1 | | |
| PFRS 7 | Financial Instruments: Disclosures | 1 | | |
| | Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 7: Reclassification of Financial Assets | | | √ * |
| | Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 7: Reclassification of Financial Assets - Effective Date and Transition | | | √* |
| | Amendments to PFRS 7: Improving Disclosures about Financial Instruments | 1 | | |
| | Amendments to PFRS 7: Disclosures - Transfers of Financial Assets | | | √* |
| | Amendments to PFRS 7: Disclosures – Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities | | 1 | |
| | Amendments to PFRS 7: Mandatory Effective Date of PFRS 9 and Transition Disclosures | | 1 | |
| PFRS 8 | Operating Segments | 1 | | |
| PFRS 9 | Financial Instruments | | 1 | |
| | Amendments to PFRS 9: Mandatory Effective Date of PFRS 9 and Transition Disclosures | | 1 | |
| PFRS 10 | Consolidated Financial Statements | | 1 | |
| PFRS 11 | Joint Arrangements | | 1 | |
| PFRS 12 | Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities | | 1 | |
| PFRS 13 | Fair Value Measurement | | 1 | |
| Philippine A | ccounting Standards | | | |
| PAS 1 | Presentation of Financial Statements | 1 | | |
| (Revised) | Amendment to PAS 1: Capital Disclosures | 1 | | |
| | Amendments to PAS 32 and PAS 1: Puttable Financial Instruments and Obligations Arising on Liquidation | | | 1 |
| | Amendments to PAS 1: Presentation of Items of Other Comprehensive Income | 1.1. JANIM 1.4.1.1.1.4.4.1 | 1 | |
| PAS 2 | Inventories | 1 | | |
| PAS 7 | Statement of Cash Flows | 1 | | |

| INTERPRE | E FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND FATIONS of December 31, 2012 | Adopted | Not Early Adopted | Not Applicable |
|---------------------|--|---------|----------------------|-------------------|
| PAS 8 | Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors | 1 | | |
| PAS 10 | Events after the Reporting Date | 1 | | |
| PAS 11 | Construction Contracts | - | | 1 |
| PAS 12 | Income Taxes | 1 | | |
| | Amendment to PAS 12 - Deferred Tax: Recovery of Underlying Assets | | | √* |
| PAS 16 | Property, Plant and Equipment | 1 | | |
| PAS 17 | Leases | 1 | | |
| PAS 18 | Revenue | 1 | | |
| PAS 19 | Employee Benefits | 1 | | |
| | Amendments to PAS 19: Actuarial Gains and Losses, Group Plans and Disclosures | | | 1 |
| PAS 19 (Amended) | Employee Benefits | | 1 | |
| PAS 20 | Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance | | | 1 |
| PAS 21 | The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates | 1 | | |
| | Amendment: Net Investment in a Foreign Operation | | | 1 |
| PAS 23 (Revised) | Borrowing Costs | 1 | | |
| PAS 24 (Revised) | Related Party Disclosures | 1 | | |
| PAS 26 | Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans | | | 1 |
| PAS 27 | Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements | 1 | | |
| PAS 27 (Amended) | Separate Financial Statements | | 1 | |
| PAS 28 | Investment in Associates | | | 1 |
| PAS 28 (Amended) | Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures | | | 1 |
| PAS 29 | Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies | | | 1 |
| PAS 31 | Interests in Joint Ventures | | | 1 |
| PAS 32 | Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation | 1 | | |
| | Amendments to PAS 32 and PAS 1: Puttable Financial Instruments and Obligations Arising on Liquidation | | | \$ |
| | | | | |

| INTERPRI | NE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND ETATIONS 5 of December 31, 2012 | Adopted | Not Early Adopted | Not Applicable |
|--------------|--|---------|----------------------|-------------------|
| PAS 32 | Amendment to PAS 32: Classification of Rights Issues | | | 1 |
| | Amendments to PAS 32: Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities | | 1 | |
| PAS 33 | Earnings per Share | 1 | | |
| PAS 34 | Interim Financial Reporting | 1 | | |
| PAS 36 | Impairment of Assets | 1 | | |
| PAS 37 | Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets | 1 | | |
| PAS 38 | Intangible Assets | 1 | | |
| PAS 39 | Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement | 1 | | |
| | Amendments to PAS 39: Transition and Initial Recognition of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities | 1 | | |
| | Amendments to PAS 39: Cash Flow Hedge Accounting of Forecast Intragroup Transactions | | | √ * |
| | Amendments to PAS 39: The Fair Value Option | | | √* |
| | Amendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 4: Financial Guarantee Contracts | | | √ * |
| | Amendments to PAS 32: Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial LiabilitiesS 33Earnings per ShareS 34Interim Financial ReportingS 36Impairment of AssetsS 37Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent AssetsS 38Intangible AssetsS 39Financial Instruments: Recognition and MeasurementAmendments to PAS 39: Transition and Initial Recognition of Financial Assets and Financial LiabilitiesAmendments to PAS 39: Cash Flow Hedge Accounting of Forecast Intragroup TransactionsAmendments to PAS 39: The Fair Value OptionAmendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 4: Financial Guarantee ContractsAmendments to PAS 39 and PFRS 7: Reclassification of Financial Assets – Effective Date and TransitionAmendments to PAS 39: Eligible Hedged ItemsAmendment to PAS 39: Eligible Hedged ItemsS 40Investment PropertyS 41Agriculturelippine Interpretations | | | √* |
| | | | | √* |
| | | | | √ * |
| | Amendment to PAS 39: Eligible Hedged Items | | | 1 |
| PAS 40 | Investment Property | 1 | | |
| PAS 41 | Agriculture | 1 | | |
| Philippine I | nterpretations | | | |
| IFRIC 1 | | | | 1 |

| INTERPRE | IE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND TATIONS of December 31, 2012 | Adopted | Not Early Adopted | Not Applicable |
|----------|--|---------|----------------------|-------------------|
| IFRIC 2 | Members' Share in Co-operative Entities and Similar Instruments | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 4 | Determining Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease | | | √* |
| IFRIC 5 | Rights to Interests arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 6 | Liabilities arising from Participating in a Specific Market - Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 7 | Applying the Restatement Approach under PAS 29 Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 8 | Scope of PFRS 2 | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 9 | Reassessment of Embedded Derivatives | | | √* |
| | Amendments to Philippine Interpretation IFRIC–9 and PAS 39: Embedded Derivatives | | | √ * |
| IFRIC 10 | Interim Financial Reporting and Impairment | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 11 | PFRS 2- Group and Treasury Share Transactions | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 12 | Service Concession Arrangements | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 13 | Customer Loyalty Programmes | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 14 | The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction | | | √ * |
| | Amendments to Philippine Interpretations IFRIC- 14, Prepayments of a Minimum Funding Requirement | | | √ * |
| IFRIC 16 | Hedges of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 17 | Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 18 | Transfers of Assets from Customers | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 19 | Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments | | | 1 |
| IFRIC 20 | Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine | | | 1 |
| SIC-7 | Introduction of the Euro | | | 1 |
| SIC-10 | Government Assistance - No Specific Relation to Operating Activities | | | 1 |

| Amendment to SIC - 12: Scope of SIC 12 | | Adopted | Not Early Adopted | Not Applicable |
|--|--|---------|----------------------|-------------------|
| SIC-12 | Consolidation - Special Purpose Entities | tity | √* | |
| | Amendment to SIC - 12: Scope of SIC 12 | | | √* |
| SIC-13 | | | | 1 |
| SIC-15 | Operating Leases - Incentives | | | √* |
| SIC-25 | Income Taxes - Changes in the Tax Status of an Entity or its Shareholders | | | 1 |
| SIC-27 | Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease | | | √ * |
| SIC-29 | Service Concession Arrangements: Disclosures. | | | 1 |
| SIC-31 | Revenue - Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services | | | 1 |
| SIC-32 | Intangible Assets - Web Site Costs | | | 1 |

Schedule A. Financial Asset

| Name of Issuing entity and association of each issueNumber of shares or principal amount of bonds and notesAmount shown in the balance sheetSecurity Bank BDO Private Bank8,210,000 (6,157,500)8,210,000 (6,157,500)Non-CurrentNumber of shares or principal amount of bonds and notesAmount shown in the balanceName of Issuing entity and association of each issueNumber of shares or bonds and notesAmount shown in the balanceBDO-Private Bank (FXTN 255-8) BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)\$2,386,827 \$2,442,425\$2,386,827 \$2,442,425BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)\$2,7,057,175 \$5,034,257\$2,442,425 \$2,442,425BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)\$2,2,057,175 \$5,034,257\$2,640,418 \$25,107,987SMC Preferred Shares Forum energy PLC\$10,000 \$63,747\$2,119,875 \$9,975,000Ayala Alabang Country Club Forum energy PLC\$10,000 \$63,747\$2,8800 \$448,877Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co.\$20 \$2,8800 \$404,825\$2,867,784Subic Bay Golf & Country Club\$1 \$100,000\$305,867,784 | Current | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| BDO Private Bank6,157,500Non-CurrentNumber of shares or principal amount of bonds and notesAmount shown in the balance sheetBDO-Private Bank (FXTN 255-8)52,386,827BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)52,442,425BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)53,034,257Security Bank (RTBills)52,640,418Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds)25,107,987SMC Preferred Shares39,975,000Ayala Alabang Country Club2,119,875Forum energy PLC10,000Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co.20Subic Bay Golf & Country Club1,000,000Yet Resources, Inc.1,000,000Ayala Golf & Country Club1,000,000 | 8 | principal amount of | in the balance |
| Non-CurrentName of Issuing entity and association of each issueNumber of shares or principal amount of bonds and notesAmount shown in the balance sheetBDO-Private Bank (FXTN 255-8) BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)52,386,827 52,442,425BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)52,442,425 (27,057,175)Chinabank (RTBills)53,034,257 (25,107,987)Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds)52,640,418 (27,107,987)SMC Preferred Shares39,975,000 (21,19,875)Forum energy PLC10,000Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co.20 (28,800) (26,6448)FEC Resources, Inc.1,000,000Subic Bay Golf & Country Club1 (100,000 | 2 | | |
| Name of Issuing entity and association of each issueNumber of shares or principal amount of bonds and notesAmount shown in the balance sheetBDO-Private Bank (FXTN 255-8)52,386,827BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)52,442,425Metrobank (RT Bills)27,057,175Chinabank (RTBills)53,034,257Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds)25,107,987SMC Preferred Shares39,975,000Ayala Alabang Country Club2,119,875Forum energy PLC10,000Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co.20Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company226FC Resources, Inc.1,000,000Auda Solf & Country Club1FC Resources, Inc.1,000,000Auda Solf & Country Club1 | | | |
| Name of Issuing entity and association of each issueprincipal amount of bonds and notesin the balance sheetBDO-Private Bank (FXTN 255-8)52,386,827BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)52,442,425Metrobank (RT Bills)27,057,175Chinabank (RTBills)53,034,257Security Bank (RTBills)52,640,418Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds)25,107,987SMC Preferred Shares39,975,000Ayala Alabang Country Club2,119,875Forum energy PLC10,000Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co.20Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company226FC Resources, Inc.1,000,000Aud Security Club1 | Non-Current | | |
| association of each issuebonds and notessheetBDO-Private Bank (FXTN 255-8)52,386,827BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)52,442,425Metrobank (RT Bills)27,057,175Chinabank (RTBills)53,034,257Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds)52,640,418Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds)25,107,987SMC Preferred Shares39,975,000Ayala Alabang Country Club2,119,875Forum energy PLC10,000Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co.20Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company226Subic Bay Golf & Country Club1100,000404,825 | | Number of shares or | Amount shown |
| BDO-Private Bank (FXTN 255-8)52,386,827BDO-Private Bank (RTBills)52,442,425Metrobank (RT Bills)27,057,175Chinabank (RTBills)53,034,257Security Bank (RTBills)52,640,418Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds)25,107,987SMC Preferred Shares39,975,000Ayala Alabang Country Club2,119,875Forum energy PLC10,000Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co.2028,800Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company2266,448FEC Resources, Inc.1,000,000404,825Subic Bay Golf & Country Club1100,000 | e i | principal amount of | in the balance |
| BDO-Private Bank (RTBills) 52,442,425 Metrobank (RT Bills) 27,057,175 Chinabank (RTBills) 53,034,257 Security Bank (RTBills) 52,640,418 Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds) 25,107,987 SMC Preferred Shares 39,975,000 Ayala Alabang Country Club 2,119,875 Forum energy PLC 10,000 563,747 Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. 20 28,800 Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | association of each issue | bonds and notes | sheet |
| Metrobank (RT Bills) 27,057,175 Chinabank (RTBills) 53,034,257 Security Bank (RTBills) 52,640,418 Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds) 25,107,987 SMC Preferred Shares 39,975,000 Ayala Alabang Country Club 2,119,875 Forum energy PLC 10,000 563,747 Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. 20 28,800 Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | BDO-Private Bank (FXTN 255-8) | | 52,386,827 |
| Chinabank (RTBills) 53,034,257 Security Bank (RTBills) 52,640,418 Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds) 25,107,987 SMC Preferred Shares 39,975,000 Ayala Alabang Country Club 2,119,875 Forum energy PLC 10,000 563,747 Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. 20 28,800 Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | BDO-Private Bank (RTBills) | | 52,442,425 |
| Security Bank (RTBills) 52,640,418 Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds) 25,107,987 SMC Preferred Shares 39,975,000 Ayala Alabang Country Club 2,119,875 Forum energy PLC 10,000 563,747 Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. 20 28,800 Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | Metrobank (RT Bills) | | 27,057,175 |
| Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds) 25,107,987 SMC Preferred Shares 39,975,000 Ayala Alabang Country Club 2,119,875 Forum energy PLC 10,000 563,747 Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. 20 28,800 Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | Chinabank (RTBills) | | 53,034,257 |
| SMC Preferred Shares 39,975,000 Ayala Alabang Country Club 2,119,875 Forum energy PLC 10,000 563,747 Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. 20 28,800 Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | Security Bank (RTBills) | | 52,640,418 |
| Ayala Alabang Country Club 2,119,875 Forum energy PLC 10,000 563,747 Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. 20 28,800 Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | Security Bank (Ayala Corp Bonds) | | 25,107,987 |
| Forum energy PLC 10,000 563,747 Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. 20 28,800 Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | SMC Preferred Shares | | 39,975,000 |
| Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co.2028,800Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company2266,448FEC Resources, Inc.1,000,000404,825Subic Bay Golf & Country Club1100,000 | Ayala Alabang Country Club | | 2,119,875 |
| Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company 226 6,448 FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | Forum energy PLC | 10,000 | 563,747 |
| FEC Resources, Inc. 1,000,000 404,825 Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | Philippine Long Distance Tel. Co. | 20 | 28,800 |
| Subic Bay Golf & Country Club 1 100,000 | Metropolitant Bank & Trust Company | 226 | 6,448 |
| | FEC Resources, Inc. | 1,000,000 | 404,825 |
| 305,867,784 | Subic Bay Golf & Country Club | 1 | 100,000 |
| | | | 305,867,784 |

Schedule B. Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties and Principal Stockholders

| Name and Designation of Debtor | Balance at the beg. of the period | Additions | Amount Collected | Amount Written off | Current | Not Current | Bal end of the period |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Florante Sanchez/Employee | 45,000 | - | 13,000 | 32,000 | | | 32,000 |
| | 45,000 | ······································ | 13,000 | - | 32,000 | | 32,000 |

Schedule C. Amounts Receivable From Related Parties which are Eliminated during the Consolidation of Financial Statement

| Subsidiaries | Beginning Balance | Additions at Cost | Allowance for Impairment | Ending Balance |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Basic Diversified Industrial Holdings | 21,371,880 | 81,176 | 21,439,342 | 13,714 |
| IBASIC, Inc. | 3,300,873 | 85,737 | 3,346,880 | 39,730 |
| SouthWest Resources, Inc | 19,208 | (19,208) | - | - |
| Basic Biofuels, Corp | 5,479,492 | 104,591 | 5,584,083 | - |
| Basic Ecomarket Farms, Inc | 37,975,000 | - | 37,975,000 | - |
| Basic Geothermal Energy Corp | 3,251,845 | (3,251,845) | | |
| | 71,398,298.64 | (2,999,549.43) | 68,345,304.44 | 53,444.64 |

"Annex M"

Schedule D. Intangible Assets - Other Assets

| Description | Beginning Balance | Additions at cost | Charged to cost & expenses | Other charges (additions) | Ending Balance |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Goodwill | 3,757,602 | ruumons at cost | a expenses | (uuumons) | 3,757,602 |
| | 3,757,602 | - | - | - | 3,757,602 |

Schedule E. Long Term Debt - NONE

Schedule F. Indebtedness to Affiliates and Related Parties - NONE

Schedule G. Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers - NONE

Schedule K. Capital Stock

| Title of Issue | No. of shares authorized | Number of shares issued & outstanding | No. of shares reserved for options, warrants, conversion and other rights | No. of shares held by affliates | Directors, officers and employees | Others |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--------|
| Common Stock | 10,000,000,000 | 2,442,493,512 | (|) | 0_35,341,366 | - |

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SEC FORM 17-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17 OF THE SRC AND SRC RULE 17(a)-17(b)(2) THEREUNDER

| 1. For the quarterly period endedMar | ch 31, 2013 |
|---|---|
| 2. Commission identification number | 168063 |
| 3 BIR Tax Identification No. | 000-438-702-000 |
| 4. Exact name of registrant as specified in its BASIC ENERGY CORPO | |
| 5. Province, country or other jurisdiction of i | ncorporation or organizationPhilippines |
| 6. Industry classification code | |
| Address of registrant's principal office 7th Legaspi Village, Makati City, Philippin | |
| 8. Registrant's telephone number, including a | area code (632) 817-8596 to 98 |
| 9. Former name, former address and former | fiscal year, if changed since last report |
| 10. Securities registered pursuant to Sections | s 8 and 12 of the SRC |
| | Number of shares of common stock outstanding or amount of |
| Title of Each Class | debt outstanding |
| Common Shares | 2,469,193,512 |
| Listed with PSE | 2,468,745,455 |

11. Are any or all of the securities listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange?

Yes [x] No []

12. Indicate by check mark whether the registrant:

(a) Has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the SRC and SRC 17(a)-1 thereunder and Sections 26 and 141 of the Corporation Code of the Philippines, during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period the registrant was required to file such reports)

Yes [x] No []

(b) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes [x] No []

PART I--FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements.

"Attachment A"

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

"Attachment A"

PART II--OTHER INFORMATION

"Attachment A"

The registrant may, at its option, report under this item any information not previously reported in a report on SEC Form 17-C. If disclosure of such information is made under this Part II, it need not be repeated in a report on Form 17-C which would otherwise be required to be filed with respect to such information or in a subsequent report on Form 17-Q.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the SRC, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

| - | make lan |
|--|-------------------------|
| RegistrantC | RAZOA M. BEJASA |
| Signature and TitleVP | & Corporate Secretary |
| Date | April 17 , 2013 |
| Principal Financial/ Accounting Officer/Controller_ | MARIETTA V. VILLAFUERTE |
| Signature and Title | VP & Treasurer |
| Date | April 17, 2013 |

ATTACHMENT "A" FINANCIAL INFORMATION For the Period Ended March 31, 2013

- 1. The following unaudited financial statements are contained in this report:
 - 1.1 Statements of Income and Retained Earnings for the Period Ended March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012;
 - 1.2 Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012;
 - 1.3 Statements of Cash Flows for the Period Ended March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012;
 - 1.4 Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the Period Ended March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012.
- 2. Discussion on Financial Condition for the Period December 31, 2012 to March 31, 2013.

A. Key Performance Indicators

Management considers the following as key performance indicators of the company: Return on Investment (ROI), Profit Margin, Performance of Committed Work Programs, Current Ratio and Asset Turnover.

The following table shows the Top 5 performance indicators for the past three interim periods:

| KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS | 1st Qtr 2013 | 1st Qtr 2012 | 1st Qtr 2011 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Return on Investments (ROI) (Net Income/Ave.Stockholders' Equity) | -0.70% | 5.43% | 7.51% |
| Profit Margin (Net Income/Net Revenue) | -124.63% | 74.86% | 75.04% |
| Investment in Projects(Non-Petroleum) as a % of Total Assets | 22.64% | 19.71% | 33.55% |
| Investment in Wells & Other Facilities as a % of Total Assets | 6.16% | 6.98% | 6.86% |
| Current Ratio (Current Asset/Current Liabilities) | 87.22:1 | 54.34:1 | 60.82:1 |
| Asset turnover (Net revenue/Ave.Total Assets) | 0.55% | 7.01% | 9.68% |
| Solvency Ratios Debt to Equity Ratio | 2.86% | 3.35% | 3.31% |
| Asset to Equity Ratio | 102.86% | 103.35% | 103.31% |
| Interest Rate Coverage Ratio | n/a | n/a | n/a |

ROI (Net Income / Average Stockholders' Equity) measures the profitability of stockholders' investment. Profit Margin (Net Income / Net Revenue) measures the net income produced by each peso of revenue. Investment in Projects as a % of Assets, measures how much the company invested in its committed work programs. Current Ratio (Current Assets / Current Liabilities) measures the short-term debt-paying ability of the company. Asset Turnover (Net Revenue / Average Total Assets) measures how efficiently assets are used to produce profit.

ROI of -0.70% and Profit Margin of -124.63% both showed negative rates because of the net loss for the first quarter as compared to the net income during the 1st quarter of 2012.

Investment in Projects (Non- Petroleum) as a % of Total Assets increased from 19.71% to 22.64% because of the increase in investments due to fair value adjustments in 2013 as compared to 2012.

Investment in Wells & Other Facilities as a % of Total Assets slightly decreased to 6.16% from 6.98% due to the increases in both investments and total assets base in 2013 compared 2012.

Current Ratio increased to 87.22:1 from 54.34:1 due to the decreases in both current assets and current liabilities in 2013 compared to 2012.

Asset Turnover of 0.55% decreased from 7.01% due to the decrease in revenue and the increase in the average total assets base in 2013 compared to 2012.

Debt to Equity Ratio decreased from 3.35% to 2.86% due to increases in both total liabilities and equity in 2013 compared to 2012.

Asset to Equity Ratio decreased to 102.86% from 103.35% due to increases in both total assets and equity base in 2013 compared to 2012.

B. Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition as of March 31, 2013

For the quarter ending March 31, 2013, the company recorded a net loss on a consolidated basis of Php 5.860 million from total revenues of Php 4.695 million and total costs and expenses of Php 10.555 million with minority interest recorded at Php 9.59 thousand.

Total revenue for the period of Php 4.695 million was mainly from interest on cash and placements.

Total Assets as of March 31, 2013 stood at Php 854.460 million decreasing by Php 4.995 million from Php 859.455 million as of December 31, 2012. Current assets decreased by Php 23.271 million primarily from the decreases in cash and equivalents and short-term investments due to transfer to long-term investments. Non-current assets increased by Php 18.276 million mostly from the increase in investments in available for sale (AFS) assets.

Total Liabilities slightly increased by Php 1.073 million from PhP 22.650 million as of December 31, 2012 to Php 23.723 million as of March 31, 2012 due to the accruals for certain operating expenses.

Total Stockholders' Equity as of March 31, 2013 stood at Php 830.728 million decreasing by Php 6.077 million from Php 836.805 million as of December 31, 2012 mainly due to the net loss generated for the 1st quarter of 2013.

The interim financial report is in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles. The same accounting policies and methods of computation were followed in the interim financial statements, as compared with the most recent audited financial statements, which are as of December 31, 2012.

The interim operations are not characterized by any seasonality or cyclicality. The nature and amount of items affecting assets, liabilities, equity, net income and cash flows are explained in Attachment "A" on Financial Information for the period ending March 31, 2013.

There are no changes in estimates of amounts reported in prior interim periods of the current financial year or those reported in prior financial years.

There are no other issuances, repurchases and repayments of debt and equity securities other than the additional listing of 26,700,000 common shares of Basic Energy Corporation which was approved by the PSE on January 3, 2013.

There were no dividends paid (aggregate or per share) separately for ordinary shares and other shares.

Currently, the company has a single business and geographical segment and therefore, segment disclosures have not been included.

There are no material events subsequent to the end of the interim period that have not been reflected in the financial statements for the interim period.

There are no changes in the composition of the company during the interim period, including business conditions, acquisition or disposal of subsidiaries and long-term investments, restructurings, and discontinuing of operations.

Since December 31, 2012, there are no other changes in contingent liabilities or assets and no new material contingencies, events or transactions that have occurred during the current interim period. There are no trends, demands, commitments, events or uncertainties, known to management that will have a material impact on the company's liquidity.

There are no material commitments for capital expenditures and no seasonal aspects that have a material effect on the financial conditions or results of operations.

There are no known trends, events or uncertainties that have had or that are reasonably expected to have a material favorable or unfavorable impact on net sales/revenues/income from continuing operations.

There are no events that will trigger direct or contingent financial obligations that are material to the company, including any default or acceleration of an obligation.

There are no material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations, (including contingent obligations), and other relationships of the company with unconsolidated entities or other persons created during the reporting period.

The causes for any material changes (5% of the relevant accounts or such lower amount, which the company deems material on the basis of other factors) from period to period which include vertical and horizontal analysis of any material item, have been presented in this report.

There were no sales of unregistered or exempt securities, nor were there any issuances of securities constituting an exempt transaction.

Finally, there are no other material information for disclosure during the current interim period, whether under this report or under SEC Form 17-C.

C. Disclosures per SEC Memorandum Circular No. 3, Series of 2011

In compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 3, Series of 2011: Guidelines on the Implementation of PFRS 9, we disclose that:

- (i) After consideration of the result of its impact evaluation using the outstanding balances of financial statements as of December 31, 2012, the Company has decided not to early adopt either PFRS 9 (2009) or PFRS 9 (2010) for its 2013 reporting;
- (ii) We will however, continue to evaluate the impact of the standard in our financial statements for the year 2013.

| BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIAR CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS As of March 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 | RIES | | | -1- |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| | | UNAUDITED March 31, 2013 | Dece | AUDITED ember 31, 2012 |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current Assets | [|] | ſ- | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | ₽ | 180,690,822 | ₽ | 202,436,999 |
| Receivables-net | | 45,896,014 | | 45,450,565 |
| Short Term Investments | 1 | 5,082,392.3 | 1 | 8,210,000 |
| Other current assets | 1 | 2,587,886 | 1 | 1,430,455 |
| Fotal Current Assets | | 234,257,114 | | 257,528,019 |
| Non Current Assets | | | | |
| ong-term cash invesment | | | | 6,157,500 |
| Available-for-sale (AFS) financial assets | | 323,605,077 | | 305,867,784 |
| nvestment properties | | 193,479,343 | | 193,479,343 |
| Property and equipment | | 33,447,277 | 1 | 34,167,479 |
| Deferred charges | | 52,601,910 | | 45,185,414 |
| Deferred income tax asset | | 13,311,942 | l l | 13,311,942 |
| Other noncurrent assets | | 3,757,602 | | 3,757,602 |
| Fotal Non Current Assets | | 620,203,151 | | 601,927,064 |
| | | | | 001,721,001 |
| FOTAL ASSETS | P | 854,460,265 | ₽ | 859,455,083 |
| LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Current Liabilities Accounts payable and accrued expenses ncome tax payable | ₽ | 2,583,171 102,770 | ₽ | 2,513,258 |
| | | | | |
| Fotal Current Liabilities | ₽ | 2,685,941 | ₽ | 2,513,258 |
| Non Current Liabilities | Γ_ | | Г | |
| Deferred income tax liabilities | | 16,852,314 | 1 | 16,852,314 |
| Accrued retirement benefits payable | | 4,184,513 | | 3,284,513 |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | | 21,036,827 | | 20,136,827 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | ₽ | 23,722,768 | ₽ | 22,650,085 |
| Ainority Interest | | 9,590 | | 141 |
| stockholders' Equity | | | | |
| Attributable to equity holders of the Company: Capital stock[held by 6,853 & 7,035 equity holders | | | | |
| as of 2012 & 2011 respectively | 1 | 617,298,378 | | 610,623,378 |
| Additional Paid-In Capital | | 32,699,360 | | 32,699,360 |
| Revaluation increment in office condominium | | 17,059,457 | | 17,059,457 |
| Deposit for future stock subscription | | _ | | 6,675,000 |
| air value adjustments on financial assets | | 17,843,211 | | 18,069,385 |
| Retained Earnings | | 149,067,501 | | 154,918,277 |
| `otal | | 833,967,907 | | 840,044,857 |
| reasury stock (at cost) | 1 | (3.240,000) | [| (3,240,000 |
| Total Equity | | 830,727,907 | ······································ | 836,804,857 |
| Utal Equity | | | | |
| OTAL LIABILITIES & STOCKHOLDERS'EQUITY | | 854,460,265 | | 859,455,083 |

| BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME AND RETAI For the period ended March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012 | | -2- |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | As of 31-Mar-13 | As of March 31, 2012 |
| | | |
| REVENUES | | P |
| Income from previous sale of BPMI | 1 | · 1 |
| Interest, Dividends and Others | 4,694,596 | 38,387,996 |
| Sales | 4,094,090 | 3,246,131 |
| | 4,694,596 | 41,634,127 |
| COSTS AND EXPENSES | | |
| General and administrative expenses | 9,812,421 | 9,601,877 |
| Unrealized Forex Gain/ (Loss) | 674,088 | 9,001,877 |
| Realized Forex Gain/ (Loss) | 68,453 | 875,946 |
| Others | | 075,940 |
| | 10,554,962 | 10,477,823 |
| LOSS BEFORE INCOME TAX | (5,860,366) | 31,156,303 |
| PROVISION FOR INCOME TAX | | |
| Current | 0 | 0 |
| Deferred | | |
| | 0 | 0 |
| NET INCOME (LOSS) | (5,860,366) | 31,156,304 |
| MINORITY INTEREST | 9,590 | 8,371 |
| | (5,850,776) | 31,164,675 |
| RETAINED EARNINGS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR / QUARTER | 154,918,277 | (91,624,127) |
| | - | |
| | - | 0 |
| RETAINED EARNINGS (DEFICIT) AT END OF YEAR/ QUARTER | 149,067,501 | 2 (60,459,452) |
| Farnings (Loss) Dar Shara | | n |
| Earnings (Loss) Per Share P | (0.0024) | 20.012 |

Formula: Earnings (Loss) Per Share

= Net Income/No. of shares for the quarter ended March 31,2013 2,469,193,512

= Net Income/No. of shares for the quarter ended March 31,2012 2,442,493,512

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS For the Period Ended March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012

| | 1st quarter 2013 | 1st quarter 2012 |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Net Income (loss) | (5,860,366) P | 31,156,304 |
| Adjustment to reconcile net income to net cash provided | | |
| by operating activities | | |
| Interest income | 4,694,596 | 3,237,702 |
| Depreciation, depletion and amortization | 743,676 | 950,671 |
| Foreign Exchange Gain/Loss | 742,541 | 875,946 |
| Operating income (loss) before working capital changes | 320,447 | 36,220,623 |
| Changes in assets and liabilities | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in asset/s | | |
| Receivables | (445,449) | (517,334) |
| Prepayments and other current assets | 8,146,716 | (893,336) |
| Increase (Decrease) in liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable & accrued expenses | 172,683 | (555,282) |
| Accrued retirement benefits payable | 900,000 | 600,000 |
| Cash generated from (used in) operations | 9,094,397 | 34,854,672 |
| Interest received | (4,694,596) | (3,237,702) |
| Taxes paid | | - |
| Net cash flows from (used) in operating activities | 4,399,801 | 31,616,970 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Sale of AFS & FVPL Investments | - | |
| Additions (Deductions) to: | | - |
| AFS Investment | (17,737,293) 🗜 | (15,120,442) |
| Project development cost | - | - |
| Deferred charges | (7,416,496) | (1,869,291) |
| Property & equipment | (23,474) | (3,161,668) |
| Unrealized gain on fair value adjustments | (226,174) | 114,896 |
| Net cash from (used in) investing activities | (25,403,437) | (20,036,505) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| | ₽ | |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | ₽ | · <u>-</u> |
| EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENT | (742,541) | (875,946) |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT | (21,746,177) 🗜 | |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT AT BEGINNING OF YEAR/QUARTER | 202,436,999 | 311,754,005 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT AT END P | 180,690,822 | 322,458,523 |

-3-

-4-

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY For the Period Ended March 31, 2013 and March 31, 2012

| | Quarters Ended March 31 | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | 2013 | 2012 | | |
| CAPITAL STOCK - P 0.25 par value | | | | | |
| Authorized - 10,000,000,000 shares | | | | | |
| Issued and Subscribed | | 2,469,193,512 | 2,442,493,512 | | |
| Paid-up Capital Stock at beginning of year | ₽ | 617,298,378 | 610,623,37 | | |
| Paid-up Capital Stock at end of period/quarter | Þ | 617,298,378 | 610,623,37 | | |
| ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | | 32,699,360 | 32,699,360 | | |
| Balance at end of period | ₽ | 32,699,360 | 32,699,360 | | |
| DEPOSITS FOR FUTURE SUBSCRIPTION | | 0 | (| | |
| REVALUATION INCREMENT IN OFFICE CONDOMINIUM | Í | 17,059,457 | 10,437,004 | | |
| FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS ON FINANCIAL ASSETS | | 17,843,211 | (394,697) | | |
| DETAINED EADNINGS (DEELCIT) | | | | | |
| RETAINED EARNINGS (DEFICIT) Balance at beginning of the year | | 154 019 077 | (01 (04 107 | | |
| Balance at beginning of the year | | 154,918,277 | (91,624,127 | | |
| Net Income (Loss) for the period | | (5,850,776) | 31,164,675 | | |
| Balance at end of period | ₽ | 149,067,501 | (60,459,452 | | |
| TOTAL | ₽ | 833,967,907 | 592,905,593 | | |
| Treasury Stock (at cost) | | (3,240,000) | (3,240,000 | | |
| TOTAL STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY | | 830,727,907 | 589,665,593 | | |

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLES As of March 31, 2013

| | ₽ | 45,896,014 |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Less: Allowance for uncollectible accounts | | (2,732,947) |
| Others | | 6,022,849 |
| Advances to Officers & Employees | | 87,225 |
| Receivable from Stockholders | | 1,718,887 |
| Forum Energy Plc | 1 | 40,800,000 |

| ging of Accounts Receivable s of March 31, 2013 | | | | | | | | | Pas due |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 64 - 1 B - 1 H | T .1 | 1.144 | 2-3 Mos. | 4-6 Mos. | 7 Mos. To 1 Year | 1-2 Years | 3-5 Years | 5 Years - above | accounts & Items in Litigation |
| pe of Accounts Receivable | Total | I Month | 2-3 MOS. | 4-0 MOS. | I fear | 1-2 rears | 3-5 rears | aixove | in Daigation |
| a) Trade Receivables | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) | | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | | |
| 2) | - | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| 3) | - | | | | | | | | |
| Subiotal | - 1 | - | - | - 1 | - | - | | | |
| Less: Allow. For | 4 | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| Doubtful Acct. | - | | | | | | | | |
| Net Trade receivable | | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| b) Non-Trade Receivables | | | | | | | | [| |
| 1) Forum PLC | 40,800,000 | | - | ŀ | 40,800,000 | | | 1 | |
| 2) Advances to officers/employees | -] | | ļ | | ļ | J | | 1 | |
| 3) Receivables from stockholders | 1,718,887 | | | 1 | | | | 1,718,887 | |
| 4) Others | 6,101,073 | 2,733,448 | 783,097 | | 1,646,087 | 163,412 | 352,685 | 422,345 | |
| Subtotal | 48,619,960 | 2,733,448 | 783,097 | - | 42,446,087 | 163,412 | 352,685 | 2,141,232 | |
| Less: Allow. For | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Doubtful Acct. | (2,723,947) | | (16,348) | | (137,231) | (148,873) | (285,923) | (2,135,572) | |
| Net Non-trade receivable | 45,896,014 | 2,733,448 | 766,749 | - | 42,308,856 | 14,539 | 66,762 | 5,660 | |
| | | | | ····· | | | | | |
| Net Receivables (a + b) | 45,896,014 | 2,733,448 | 766,749 | - | 42,308,856 | 14,539 | 66,762 | 5,660 | |

| Type of Receivable | Nature / Description | Collection period | |
|--|--|----------------------|--|
| | | | |
| 1) | | | |
| 2) | | | |
| 3) | | | |
| Notes: Indicate a brief description of the | nature and collection period of each receivable accounts with major balances or separate | receivable captions, | |
| both for trade and non-trade accou | nts. | | |

BASIC ENERGY CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES As of March 31, 2013

| Total | ₽ | 2,685,941 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Others | | 1,019,183 |
| SSS/Philhealth/HDMF/BIR Payables | | 504,495 |
| Accrued Expense Payables | P | 1,162,263 |